



January 8, 2001

L-2001-002  
10 CFR 50 Appendix E

U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Attn: Document Control Desk  
Washington, D. C. 20555

Re: St. Lucie Units 1 and 2  
Docket Nos. 50-335 and 50-389  
Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures

In accordance with 10 CFR 50 Appendix E, enclosed is a copy of the revised procedures that implement the Emergency Plan as listed below.

| <u>Number</u> | <u>Title</u>  | <u>Revision</u> | <u>Implementation Date</u> |
|---------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|
| EPIP-01       | Classification of Emergencies   | 2               | December 20, 2000          |
| EPIP-02       | Duties and Responsibilities of the Emergency Coordinator                                | 8               | December 20, 2000          |
| EPIP-04       | Activation and Operation of the Technical Support Center                                | 7               | December 28, 2000          |
| EPIP-07       | Conduct of Evacuations/Assembly   | 3               | December 20, 2000          |
| EPIP-12       | Maintaining Emergency Preparedness - Radiological Emergency Plan Training               | 8               | December 20, 2000          |
| EPIP-13       | Maintaining Emergency Preparedness - Emergency Exercises, Drills, Tests and Evaluations | 5               | December 20, 2000          |
| HP-90         | Emergency Equipment   | 37              | December 20, 2000          |

Page 2 provides a revision summary for each of the procedures above. Please contact us if there are any questions regarding these procedures.

Very truly yours,

Rajiv S. Kundalkar  
Vice President  
St. Lucie Plant

RSK/tlt

Enclosures

cc: Regional Administrator, USNRC, Region II (2 copies)  
Senior Resident Inspector, USNRC, St. Lucie Plant w/o

A0415

## REVISION SUMMARY

EPIP-01 was revised to:

- clarify initiating conditions and emergency action levels to correspond to changes in the Emergency Plan in accordance with plant action item PMAI PM99-09-154
- define classification table
- make editorial changes

EPIP-02 was revised to:

- revise off-site assembly area to Jensen Public Beach parking area in accordance with Revision 38 of the Emergency Plan
- made administrative changes

EPIP-04 was revised to:

- revise mandatory functions to include classification and PARs
- remove references to the Shift Technical Advisors (STAs)
- revise the responsibilities of the TSC EC Assist/Logkeeper and TSC Chemistry Supervisor
- make editorial and administrative changes

EPIP-07 was revised to:

- revise off-site assembly area to Jensen Public Beach parking area in accordance with Revision 38 of the Emergency Plan
- correct reference to PARs to EPIP-08
- make editorial and administrative changes

EPIP-12 was completely rewritten to:

- remove training requirement for First-Aid Personnel Decontamination Team (FAPDT) training for Chemistry personnel
- add statements regarding Security First-Aid Training
- make editorial and administrative changes

EPIP-13 was revised to:

- add quarterly test for ERDS link and reference to Generic Letter 93-01

HP-90 was revised to:

- delete references to STA
- revise TSC communication survey reference to EPIP-13
- revise replacement time for failed major equipment within the Owner Controlled Area (OCA) to 24 hours
- revise attachments/forms from HP-206 to be included in the HP emergency kits
- make editorial changes



**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
EMERGENCY PLAN  
IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE**  
SAFETY RELATED

Procedure No.  
**EPIP-01**

Current Rev. No.  
**2**

Effective Date:  
**12/20/00**

Title:

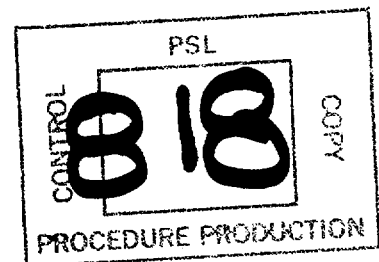
**CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES**

Responsible Department: **EMERGENCY PLANNING**

**Revision Summary**

**Revision 2** - Clarified initiating conditions and emergency action levels to correspond to changes in the PSL emergency plan in accordance with PMAI PM99-09-154, defined classification table and made editorial changes. (J. R. Walker, 10/13/00)

**Revision 1** - Revised to RCS EAL for alert based on NESP007 guidance. (J. R. Walker, 04/21/00)



| Revision | FRG Review Date | Approved By                         | Approval Date | S__OPS   |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 0        | 12/15/97        | J. Scarola<br>Plant General Manager | 12/15/97      | DATE _____<br>DOCT PROCEDURE _____<br>DOCN EPIP-01 _____<br>SYS _____<br>COMP COMPLETED _____<br>ITM 2 _____ |
| 2        | 10/13/00        | R. G. West<br>Plant General Manager | 10/13/00      |  |
|          |                 | N/A<br>Designated Approver          |               |  |

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PAGE:<br><b>2 of 30</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                   |                         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|     | <u>SECTION</u>  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 1.0 | PURPOSE .....   | 3           |
| 2.0 | REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT<br>DOCUMENTS ..... | 3           |
| 3.0 | RESPONSIBILITIES .....                                    | 4           |
|     | 3.1 Nuclear Plant Supervisor .....                        | 4           |
|     | 3.2 Emergency Coordinator .....                           | 4           |
| 4.0 | DEFINITIONS .....   | 4           |
| 5.0 | INSTRUCTIONS .....  | 8           |
|     | <br><u>ATTACHMENT</u>                                     |             |
|     | ATTACHMENT 1 Emergency Classification Table .....         | 11          |



|                           |   |                  |
|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>2        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE:<br>3 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-01 | ST. LUCIE PLANT                                   |                  |

## 1.0 PURPOSE

This procedure provides instructions on the classification of emergencies at St. Lucie Plant.

Emergency classifications in order of increasing seriousness are:

- Unusual Event
- Alert
- Site Area Emergency
- General Emergency

Specific criteria are provided to assure proper escalation and de-escalation between emergency classification levels.

### **NOTE**

One or more of the following symbols may be used in this procedure:

- § Indicates a Regulatory commitment made by Technical Specifications, Condition of License, Audit, LER, Bulletin, etc., and shall NOT be revised without Facility Review Group review and Plant General Manager approval.
- ¶ Indicates a management directive, vendor recommendation, plant practice or other non-regulatory commitment that should NOT be revised without consultation with the plant staff.

## 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

### 2.1 References

1. St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan)
2. E-Plan Implementing Procedures (EPIP 00-13)
3. C-200, Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM).
4. AP 0010502, Oil and Hazardous Material Emergency Response Plan.
- ¶<sub>1</sub> 5. NUREG-1022, Rev 1, Event Reporting Guidelines, Section 3.1.1.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PAGE:<br><b>4 of 30</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                   |                         |

**2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS**  
(continued)

**2.2 Records Required**

The basis for classifying an emergency condition shall be recorded in appropriate emergency logs.

**2.3 Commitment Documents**

|                |   |     |
|----------------|---|-----|
| § <sub>1</sub> | CR 00-0614 (RCS leakage during shutdown cooling)                            | /R2 |
| § <sub>2</sub> | PMAI PM99-09-154 (IC and EAL changes submitted under FPL letter L-98-2000). | /R2 |

**3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES**

**3.1 Nuclear Plant Supervisor (NPS)**

1. The Nuclear Plant Supervisor is responsible to promptly classify abnormal situations into one of the four defined categories.
2. If an emergency has been declared, the Nuclear Plant Supervisor is responsible for assuming the position of Emergency Coordinator and retaining this position until relieved.

**3.2 Emergency Coordinator (EC)**

The Emergency Coordinator is responsible to continually evaluate changes in plant conditions against the classification table in this procedure.

**4.0 DEFINITIONS**

**4.1 Unusual Event**

This classification is represented by off-normal events or conditions at the plant for which no significant degradation of the level of safety of the plant has occurred or is expected. Any releases of radioactive material which may have occurred or which may be expected are minor and constitute no appreciable health hazard.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PAGE:<br><b>5 of 30</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                   |                         |

**4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)**

**4.2 Alert**

This classification is represented by events which involve an actual or potential substantial degradation of the level of safety of the plant combined with a potential for limited uncontrolled releases of radioactivity from the plant.

**4.3 Site Area Emergency**

This classification is composed of events which involve actual or likely major failures of plant functions needed for protection of the public combined with a potential for significant uncontrolled releases of radioactivity from the plant.

**4.4 General Emergency**

This classification is composed of events which involve actual or imminent substantial core degradation and potential loss of containment integrity combined with a likelihood of significant uncontrolled releases of radioactivity from the plant.

**4.5 Classification Table**

A composite of Emergency Action Levels (EALs) and their Initiating Conditions (ICs) used to evaluate off normal/emergency conditions resulting in declaration of one of the four Emergency Classes, as appropriate. The Table is arranged in the following categories:

- 1. Events Affecting Primary Pressure**
  - A. Abnormal Primary Leak Rate**
  - B. Abnormal Primary/Secondary Leak Rate**
  - C. Loss of Secondary Coolant**

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PAGE:<br><b>6 of 30</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                   |                         |

#### **4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)**

##### **4.5 (continued)**

#### **2. Abnormal Radiation, Contamination and Effluent Releases**

**A. Uncontrolled Effluent Release**

**B. High Radiation Levels in Plant**

#### **3. Fires, Explosions**

#### **4. Accident Involving Fuel**

**A. Fuel Element Failure**

**B. Fuel Handling**

#### **5. Natural Emergencies**

**A. Earthquake**

**B. Hurricane**

**C. Tornado**

**D. Abnormal Water Level**

#### **6. Miscellaneous Events**

**A. Increased Awareness or Potential Core Melt**

#### **7. Electrical Malfunctions**

**A. Loss of Power**

#### **8. Degradation of Control Capabilities**

**A. Loss of Plant Control Functions**

**B. Loss of Alarms, Communications, Monitoring**

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PAGE:<br><b>7 of 30</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                   |                         |

**4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)**

**4.5 (continued)**

**9. Hazards to Station Operation**

**A. Aircraft, Missile**

**B. Turbine Failure**

**C. Toxic or Flammable Gas**

**10. Security Threat**

/R2

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PAGE:<br><b>8 of 30</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                   |                         |

## **5.0 INSTRUCTIONS**

### **5.1 Direct Initial Investigative and Mitigating Actions to Address the Event**

- 1. If the event involves entry into EOP's or ONOP's, Then perform steps per EOP's or ONOP's until appropriate or directed to classify event.**
- 2. If the event involves a release of hazardous materials to the environment, Then respond per AP 0010502, Oil and Hazardous Material Emergency Response Plan.**
- 3. If the event involves a release of radioactive material to the environment, Then direct Chemistry personnel to implement EPIP-09, Off-site Dose Calculations.**

**END OF SECTION 5.1**

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PAGE:<br><b>9 of 30</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                   |                         |

## 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

### **NOTE**

Emergency Action Levels/Initiating Conditions are applicable to all modes unless otherwise indicated.

### 5.2 Classify Event Using Best Available Information Per Attachment 1

1. When apparently conflicting information is available, classify the condition at the most serious level indicated.
2. If, in the judgement of the Nuclear Plant Supervisor (Emergency Coordinator), a situation is more serious than indicated by instrument readings or other parameters, Then classify the emergency condition at the more serious level.
3. If an Emergency Action Level (EAL) was met and the condition completely cleared prior to an emergency classification being declared, Then classify the event in accordance with Attachment 1 of this procedure.

### **CAUTION**

Only the Recovery Manager (RM) can authorize the downgrading (or terminating) of emergency classifications from Site Area Emergency or General Emergency.

4. If the Nuclear Plant Supervisor determines that the Initiating Condition(s) are met for an Unusual Event or Alert Emergency Action Level (EAL), even if the condition has cleared, Then declare and terminate the emergency condition.

**END OF SECTION 5.2**

|                           |   |                   |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>2        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE:<br>10 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-01 | ST. LUCIE PLANT                                   |                   |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**1, 5.3 Classification of An Event Based On Subsequent Information**

1. If subsequent information of a more detailed nature (e.g., sampling results) becomes available after the initial classification has been made, Then reclassify as appropriate.
2. If results of a protracted review (i.e., Engineering Evaluation, CR disposition, etc.) of an event indicate that conditions were met for an Emergency classification, and the condition has completely cleared prior to recognition of possible classification, Then notify NRC within one hour of discovery of the undeclared event.
  - A. Contact Emergency Preparedness for briefing of state and local agencies.

**END OF SECTION 5.3**



**CAUTION**  
 Section 1.A should not be used for a steam generator tube leak/rupture.

| EVENT/CLASS   | UNUSUAL EVENT  | ALERT   | SITE AREA EMERGENCY   | GENERAL EMERGENCY   |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1.A. <u>ABNORMAL</u><br><u>PRIMARY</u><br><u>LEAK RATE</u><br>(Page 1 of 2) | <u>Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Leakage</u><br><br>1. RCS leakage <b>GREATER THAN</b> 10 gpm as indicated by:<br><br>A. Control Room observation<br><u>OR</u><br>B. Inventory balance calculation<br><u>OR</u><br>C. Field observation<br><u>OR</u><br>D. Emergency Coordinator judgement<br><u>OR</u><br>2. Indication of leaking RCS safety or relief valve which causes RCS pressure to drop below setpoints:<br>- Unit 1 - 1600 psia<br>- Unit 2 - 1736 psia | <u>RCS Leakage GREATER THAN 50 gpm</u><br><br>1. Unisolable RCS leakage as indicated by Charging/letdown mismatch greater than 50 gpm but less than available charging pump capacity.<br><u>OR</u><br>2. Unisolable measured RCS leakage indicating greater than 50 gpm but less than available charging pump capacity. | <u>LOCA GREATER THAN</u> capacity of charging pumps<br><br>1. RCS leakage greater than available charging pump capacity occurring with RCS pressure above HPSI shutoff head.<br><u>OR</u><br>2. RCS leakage greater than available makeup occurring with RCS pressure below HPSI shutoff head.<br><u>OR</u><br>3. Loss of RCS subcooled margin due to RCS leakage (saturated conditions).<br><u>OR</u><br>4. Containment High Range Radiation Monitors indicate $7.3 \times 10^3$ R/hr (If CHRRM inoperable, Post-LOCA monitors indicate between 100 and 1000 mR/hr). | <u>A release has occurred or is in progress resulting in:</u><br><br>1. Containment High Range Radiation monitor greater than $1.46 \times 10^5$ R/hr (If CHRRM inoperable, Post-LOCA monitors greater than 1000 mR/hr).<br><u>OR</u><br>2. Performance of EPIP-09 (Off-site Dose Calculations) or measured dose rates from off-site surveys indicate site boundary (1 mile) exposure levels have been exceeded as indicated by either A, B, C or D below:<br><br>A. 1000 mrem/hr (total dose rate)<br><br>B. 1000 mrem (total dose - TEDE)<br><br>C. 5000 mrem/hr (thyroid dose rate)<br><br>D. 5000 mrem (thyroid dose - CDE) |

1.A. ABNORMAL  
PRIMARY  
LEAK RATE  
**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

(continued on next page)

|   |                                      |                           |  |                              |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>                               | <b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b> | PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-01 | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><br><b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b><br><br><b>ATTACHMENT 1</b><br><b>EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE</b><br>(Page 1 of 20) | PAGE:<br><br><b>11 of 30</b> |
| <b>EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE</b><br>(Page 1 of 20) |                                      |                           |  |                              |

/R2

REVISION NO.:

2

PROCEDURE TITLE:

CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES

PAGE:

12 of 30

PROCEDURE NO.:

EPIP-01

ST. LUCIE PLANT

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**

(Page 2 of 20)

**GENERAL EMERGENCY**

Loss of 2 of the 3 fission product barriers with imminent loss of the third (any two of the following exist and the third is imminent).

1. Fuel element failure (confirmed DEQ I-131 activity greater than 275  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ).
- AND
2. LOCA or Tube rupture on unisolable steam generator.
- AND
3. Containment Integrity Breached.

**NOTE**

Also refer to Potential Core Melt Event/ Class 6.A.

**SITE AREA EMERGENCY**

**ALERT**

**UNUSUAL EVENT**

**EVENT/CLASS**

1.A. ABNORMAL  
PRIMARY  
LEAK RATE  
(Page 2 of 2)

1.A. ABNORMAL  
PRIMARY  
LEAK RATE

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 13 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  | ST. LUCIE PLANT               |       |          |

**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
**ATTACHMENT 1**  
 (Page 3 of 20)

**GENERAL EMERGENCY**

Loss of 2 of the 3 fission product barriers with imminent loss of the third (any two of the following exist and the third is imminent).

1. Fuel element failure (confirmed DEQ I-131 activity greater than 275  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ).
2. LOCA or Tube rupture on unisolable steam generator.
3. Containment integrity breached.

**NOTE**  
 Also refer to Potential Core Melt Event/ Class 6.A.

**SITE AREA EMERGENCY**

Rapid gross failure of steam generator tubes (**GREATER THAN** charging pump capacity) with a loss of offsite power

1. Measured RCS to secondary leakage is greater than charging pump capacity.
2. Secondary plant activity is detected.
3. Loss of both Non-Vital 4.16 KV buses.

(continued on next page)

**ALERT**

Rapid gross failure of one steam generator tube (**WITHIN** charging pump capacity) with loss of offsite power

1. Measured RCS to secondary leakage greater than Tech. Spec. Limits and within charging pump capacity.
2. Secondary plant activity is detected.
3. Loss of both Non-Vital 4.16 KV buses.

(continued on next page)

**UNUSUAL EVENT**

RCS PRI/SEC Leakage

1. Measured RCS to secondary leakage exceeds Tech. Spec. limits.
2. Secondary plant activity is detected.

**EVENT/CLASS**

1.B. ABNORMAL PRIMARY TO SECONDARY LEAK RATE  
 (Page 1 of 2)

1.B. ABNORMAL PRIMARY TO SECONDARY LEAK RATE

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 14 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |                               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
(Page 4 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS  | UNUSUAL EVENT | ALERT  | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|--|---------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 1.B. <u>ABNORMAL PRIMARY TO SECONDARY LEAK RATE</u><br>(Page 2 of 2) |               | <u>Rapid failure of steam generator tubes (GREATER THAN charging pump capacity)</u><br><br>1. Measured RCS to secondary leakage greater than charging pump capacity.<br><u>AND</u><br>2. Secondary plant activity is detected. | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Rapid failure of steam generator tube(s) (GREATER THAN charging pump capacity) with steam release in progress</u><br><br>1. Measured RCS to secondary leakage greater than charging pump capacity.<br><u>AND</u><br>2. Secondary plant activity is detected.<br><u>AND</u><br>3. Secondary steam release in progress from affected generator (i.e., ADVs, stuck steam safety(s) or unisolable leak.) |                   |
| 1.B. <u>ABNORMAL PRIMARY TO SECONDARY LEAK RATE</u>                  |               |  |  |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 15 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |                               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
 (Page 5 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS  | UNUSUAL EVENT   | ALERT   | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| 1.C. <u>LOSS OF SECONDARY COOLANT</u><br>(Page 1 of 2) | <u>Rapid depressurization of secondary plant</u><br><br>1. Rapid drop in either steam generator pressure to less than 600 psia. | <u>Major steam leak with GREATER THAN 10 gpm primary/secondary leakage</u><br><br>1. Rapid drop in either steam generator pressure to less than 600 psia.<br><u>AND</u><br>2. Known pri/sec leak of greater than 10 gpm.<br><u>AND</u><br>3. Secondary plant activity is detected.<br><br><u>Total loss of feedwater</u><br><br>1. No main or auxiliary feedwater flow available for greater than 15 minutes when required for heat removal.<br><u>AND</u><br>2. Steam Generator levels are less than 40% wide range. | <u>Major steam leak with GREATER THAN 50 gpm primary/secondary leakage and fuel damage indicated</u><br><br>1. Rapid drop in either steam generator pressure to less than 600 psia.<br><u>AND</u><br>2. Known pri/sec leak of greater than 50 gpm.<br><u>AND</u><br>3. Secondary plant activity is detected.<br><u>AND</u><br>4. Fuel element damage is indicated (Refer to Fuel Element Failure Event/Class 4.A).<br><br><u>TLOF with once-through cooling initiated</u><br><br>1. No main or auxiliary feedwater flow available.<br><u>AND</u><br>2. PORV(s) have been opened to facilitate core heat removal. | <u>A release has occurred or is in progress resulting in:</u><br><br>1. Containment High Range Radiation monitor greater than $1.46 \times 10^5$ R/hr (If CHRRM inoperable, Post-LOCA monitors greater than 1000 mR/hr).<br><u>OR</u><br>2. Performance of EPIP-09 (Off-site Dose Calculations) or measured dose rates from off-site surveys indicate site boundary (1 mile) exposure levels have been exceeded as indicated by either A, B, C or D below:<br><br>A. 1000 mrem/hr (total dose rate)<br><br>B. 1000 mrem (total dose - TEDE)<br><br>C. 5000 mrem/hr (thyroid dose rate)<br><br>D. 5000 mrem (thyroid dose-CDE)<br><br><u>(continued on next page)</u> |
| 1.C. <u>LOSS OF SECONDARY COOLANT</u>                  | <b>AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b>                               |   |  |  |

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 16 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  | ST. LUCIE PLANT               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
(Page 6 of 20)

**GENERAL EMERGENCY**

Loss of 2 of the 3 fission product barriers with imminent loss of the third (any two of the following exist and the third is imminent).

1. Fuel element failure (confirmed DEQ I-131 activity greater than 275  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ).  
AND
2. LOCA or Tube rupture on unisolable steam generator.  
AND
3. Containment Integrity Breached.

**NOTE**  
Also refer to Potential Core Melt Event/Class 6.A.

**SITE AREA EMERGENCY**

**ALERT**

**UNUSUAL EVENT**

**EVENT/CLASS**

1.C. LOSS OF SECONDARY COOLANT  
(Page 2 of 2)

1.C. LOSS OF SECONDARY COOLANT

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
**ATTACHMENT 1**  
(Page 7 of 20)

**GENERAL EMERGENCY**

- A release has occurred or is in progress resulting in:
1. Containment High Range Radiation monitor greater than  $1.46 \times 10^5$  R/hr (If CHRRM inoperable, Post-LOCA monitors greater than 1000 mR/hr).  
**OR**
  2. Performance of EPIP-09 (Off-site Dose Calculations) or measured dose rates from off-site surveys indicate site boundary (1 mile) exposure levels have been exceeded as indicated by either A, B, C or D below:
    - A. 1000 mrem/hr (total dose rate)
    - B. 1000 mrem (total dose - TEDE)
    - C. 5000 mrem/hr (thyroid dose rate)
    - D. 5000 mrem (thyroid dose-CDE)

**SITE AREA EMERGENCY**

- A release has occurred or is in progress resulting in:
1. Containment High Range Radiation Monitor greater than  $7.3 \times 10^3$  R/hr (Post-LOCA monitors indicate between 100 and 1000 mR/hr, if CHRRM inoperable).  
**OR**
  2. Measured Dose Rates or Offsite Dose Calculation (EPIP-09) worksheet values at one mile in excess of:
    - A. 50 mrem/hr (total dose rate) or 250 mrem/hr (thyroid dose rate) for 1/2 hour.  
**OR**
    - B. 500 mrem/hr (total dose rate) or 2500 mrem/hr (thyroid dose rate) for two minutes at one mile.

**ALERT**

- A release has occurred or is in progress that is 10 times the effluent limit
1. Plant effluent monitor(s) significantly exceed alarm setpoints.  
**AND**
  2. Confirmed analysis results for gaseous or liquid release which exceeds 10 times ODCM limits.

**NOTE**  
If analysis is not available within one hour and it is expected that release is equal to or greater than 10 times ODCM limit, classify as ALERT.

**UNUSUAL EVENT**

- Radiological effluent limits exceeded
1. Plant effluent monitor(s) exceed alarm setpoint(s).  
**AND**
  2. Confirmed analysis results for gaseous or liquid release which exceeds ODCM limits.

**NOTE**  
If analysis is not available within one hour and it is expected that release is greater than ODCM limit, classify as UNUSUAL EVENT.

**EVENT/CLASS**

2.A. UNCONTROLLED EFFLUENT RELEASE

2.A. UNCONTROLLED EFFLUENT RELEASE

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

ODCM - refers to Chemistry Procedure C-200, Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 18 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  | ST. LUCIE PLANT               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
(Page 8 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS                                | UNUSUAL EVENT | ALERT  | SITE AREA EMERGENCY | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|--|---------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2.B. <u>HIGH RADIATION LEVELS IN PLANT</u> |               | <p>High radiation levels or high airborne contamination which indicates a severe degradation in the control of radioactive materials</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any valid area monitor alarm from indeterminable source with meter near or greater than full scale deflection (10<sup>3</sup> mR/hr).<br/><u>OR</u></li> <li>Unexpected plant iodine or particulate airborne concentration of 1000 DAC as seen in routine surveying or sampling.<br/><u>OR</u></li> <li>Unexpected direct radiation dose rate reading or unexpected airborne radioactivity concentration from an indeterminable source in excess of 1000 times normal levels.</li> </ol> |                     |                   |
| 2.B. <u>HIGH RADIATION LEVELS IN PLANT</u> |               |  |                     |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**



|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 19 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  | ST. LUCIE PLANT               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
 (Page 9 of 20)

**NOTE**  
 Refer to Potential Core Melt  
 Event/Class 6.A.

| EVENT/CLASS                        | UNUSUAL EVENT  | ALERT  | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|
| 3. <u>FIRE</u>                     | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Uncontrolled fire within the Power Black lasting more than 10 minutes.</u>   | <u>Uncontrolled fire</u><br>1. Potentially affecting safety systems.<br>AND<br>2. Requiring off-site support in the opinion of the NPS/EC. | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Fire compromising the function of safety systems (e.g., both trains rendered inoperable).</u>        |                   |
|                                    | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>§<sub>2</sub> Explosion is defined as a rapid chemical reaction resulting in noise, heat and rapid expansion of gas.</p> </div> |  |  |                   |
| <u>EXPLOSION</u>                   | <u>Occurrence of an explosion within the Owner Controlled Area.</u>  | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Damage to structures/components in the Protected Area by explosion which affects plant operation.</u>                    | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Severe damage to safe shutdown equipment from explosion (e.g., both trains rendered inoperable).</u> |                   |
| 3. <u>FIRE</u><br><u>EXPLOSION</u> |  |  |  |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
(Page 10 of 20)

**EVENT/CLASS**

**UNUSUAL EVENT**

**ALERT**

**SITE AREA EMERGENCY**

**GENERAL EMERGENCY**

4.A. FUEL  
ELEMENT  
FAILURE

Fuel element damage

Fuel element failure

Fuel element failure with  
inadequate core cooling

A release has occurred or is in  
progress resulting in:

- 1. Process monitors or area radiation surveys indicate increased letdown activity
- AND**
- 2. Confirmed RCS sample indicating:

- 1. Process monitors or area radiation surveys indicate increased letdown activity and confirmed RCS Samples indicating DEQ I-131 activity greater than or equal to 275  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

- 1. RCS DEQ I-131 activity greater than or equal to 275  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .
- AND**
- 2. Highest CET per core quadrant indicates greater than 10°F superheat or 700°F.

- 1. Containment High Range Radiation monitor greater than  $1.46 \times 10^5$  R/hr (If CHRRM inoperable, Post-LOCA monitors greater than 1000 mR/hr).

A. Coolant activity greater than the Tech Spec limit for iodine spike (Tech Spec Figure 3.4-1).

**NOTE**

If analysis is not available within one hour and it is expected that RCS activity for DEQ I-131 is greater than 275  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ , classify as an **ALERT**.

- OR**
- 2. Performance of EPIP-09 (Off-site Dose Calculations) or measured dose rates from off-site surveys indicate site boundary (1 mile) exposure levels have been exceeded as indicated by either A, B, C or D below:

- A. 1000 mrem/hr (total dose rate)
- B. 1000 mrem (total dose - TEDE)
- C. 5000 mrem/hr (thyroid dose rate)
- D. 5000 mrem (thyroid dose - CDE)

**OR**

B. Coolant activity greater than 100/ $\bar{E}$   $\mu\text{Ci/gram}$  specific activity.

**NOTE**

If analysis is not available within one hour and it is expected that activity is greater than Tech Spec limit, classify as **UNUSUAL EVENT**.

4.A. FUEL  
ELEMENT  
FAILURE

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 21 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  | ST. LUCIE PLANT               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
 (Page 11 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS                        | UNUSUAL EVENT | ALERT  | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| 4.B. <u>FUEL HANDLING ACCIDENT</u> |               | <p><u>Fuel handling accident which results in the release of radioactivity to Containment or Fuel Handling Building:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. NPS/EC determines that an irradiated fuel assembly may have been damaged.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Associated area or process radiation monitors are in alarm.</li> </ol> | <p>§<sub>2</sub> <u>Major damage to irradiated fuel in Containment or Fuel Handling Building</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Affected area radiation monitor greater than 1000 mrem/hr.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Damage to more than one irradiated fuel assembly.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>Major damage resulting from uncovering of one or more irradiated fuel assemblies in the Spent Fuel Pool.</p> |  |
| 4.B. <u>FUEL HANDLING ACCIDENT</u> |               |  |  | <p><b>AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b></p> |

**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
**ATTACHMENT 1**  
 (Page 12 of 20)

**GENERAL EMERGENCY**

**NOTE**  
Refer to Potential Core Melt Event/Class 6.A.

**NOTE**  
Refer to Potential Core Melt Event/Class 6.A.

**SITE AREA EMERGENCY**

§<sub>2</sub> A confirmed earthquake has occurred.

1. A confirmed earthquake has occurred which registered **GREATER THAN 0.1g** within the Owner Controlled Area and the plant not in Cold Shutdown.
2. A confirmed earthquake has occurred that has caused loss of any safety system function (e.g., both trains inoperable).

Hurricane warning with winds **GREATER THAN** design basis

1. Plant not at cold shutdown.
2. Confirmed hurricane warning is in effect and winds are expected to exceed 194 mph within the Owner Controlled Area.

**NOTE**  
At FPL's request, NOAA will provide an accurate projection of wind speeds onsite 24 hours prior to the onset of hurricane force winds. If that projection is not available within 12 hours of entering into the warning, classify the event using current track and wind speeds to project onsite conditions. For example, projected onsite wind speed would be less than maximum hurricane wind speed if the track is away from PSL.

**ALERT**

§<sub>2</sub> A confirmed earthquake has occurred.

1. A confirmed earthquake has occurred which registered **GREATER THAN 0.05g** within the Owner Controlled Area.
2. A confirmed earthquake has occurred that could or has caused trip of the turbine generator or reactor.

Hurricane warning with winds near design basis

1. Confirmed hurricane warning is in effect and winds are expected to exceed 175 mph within the Owner Controlled Area.

**NOTE**  
At FPL's request, NOAA will provide an accurate projection of wind speeds onsite 24 hours prior to the onset of hurricane force winds. If that projection is not available within 12 hours of entering into the warning, classify the event using current track and wind speeds to project onsite conditions. For example, projected onsite wind speed would be less than maximum hurricane wind speed if the track is away from PSL.

**UNUSUAL EVENT**

§<sub>2</sub> A confirmed earthquake has occurred

1. A confirmed earthquake has been experienced within the Owner Controlled Area.
2. An earthquake is detected by plant seismic monitor instruments or other means.

Hurricane Warning

1. Confirmed hurricane warning is in effect.

**EVENT/CLASS**

5.A. EARTHQUAKE

5.B. HURRICANE

5.A. EARTHQUAKE  
5.B. HURRICANE

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 23 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  |                               |       |          |

**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
ATTACHMENT 1  
EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
(Page 13 of 20)

**NOTE**  
Refer to Potential Core Melt Event/Class 6.A.

| EVENT/CLASS                      | UNUSUAL EVENT   | ALERT   | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------|
| 5.C. <u>TORNADO</u>              | Notification of a tornado sighted in the Owner Controlled Area  | §. Any tornado striking the Power Block.  |  |                   |
| 5.D. <u>ABNORMAL WATER LEVEL</u> | <p><u>Abnormal water level conditions are expected or occurring</u></p> <p>1. Low intake canal level of -10.5 ft. MLW for 1 hour or more.<br/><u>OR</u><br/>2. Visual sightings by station personnel that water levels are approaching storm drain system capacity.</p> | <p><u>Flood, low water, hurricane surge or other abnormal water level conditions</u></p> <p>1. The storm drain capacity is exceeded during hurricane surge or known flood conditions.<br/><u>OR</u><br/>2. Low intake canal level of -10.5 ft. MLW for 1 hour or more with emergency barrier valves open.</p> | <p><u>Flood, low water, hurricane surge or other abnormal water level conditions causing failure of vital equipment</u></p> <p>1. Flood/surge water level reaching elevation +19.5 ft. (turbine building/RAB ground floor).<br/><u>OR</u><br/>2. Low intake canal level has caused the loss of all ICW flow.</p> |                   |
| 5.C. <u>TORNADO</u>              |   |   |  |                   |
| 5.D. <u>ABNORMAL WATER LEVEL</u> |   |   |  |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

**NOTE**  
Activation of the Emergency Response Facilities does not require declaration of an emergency or entry into a specific emergency classification.

| EVENT/CLASS  | UNUSUAL EVENT  | ALERT   | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY   |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| 6.A. <u>INCREASED AWARENESS</u><br>OR<br><u>POTENTIAL CORE MELT</u><br>(Page 1 of 2) | <u>Emergency Coordinator's judgement that plant conditions exist which warrant increased awareness on the part of the operating staff and/or local authorities.</u><br><br>1. The plant is shutdown under abnormal conditions (e.g., exceeding cooldown rates or primary system pipe cracks are found during operation).<br>OR<br>2. Any plant shutdown required by Technical Specifications in which the required shutdown is not reached within action limits. | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Emergency Coordinator's judgement that plant conditions exist which have a potential to degrade the level of safety at the plant.</u> | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Emergency Coordinator's judgement that plant conditions exist which are significantly degrading in an uncontrollable manner.</u> | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Emergency Coordinator's judgement that plant conditions exist that make release or large amounts of radioactivity in a short period appear possible or likely. (Any core melt situation.)</u><br><br>1. LOCA with failure of ECCS leading to severe core degradation or melt.<br>OR<br>2. LOCA with initially successful ECCS and subsequent failure of containment heat removal systems for greater than 2 hours.<br>OR<br>3. Total loss of feedwater followed by failure of once-through-cooling (ECCS) to adequately cool the core.<br>OR<br>4. Failure of off-site and on-site power along with total loss of feedwater makeup capability for greater than 2 hours.<br>OR<br>5. ATWS occurs which results in core damage or causes failure of core cooling and make-up systems.<br>OR<br>6. Any major internal or external event (e.g., fire, earthquake or tornado substantially beyond design basis) which in the ECs opinion has or could cause massive damage to plant systems resulting in any of the above.<br><br>(continued on next page) |
| 6.A. <u>INCREASED AWARENESS</u><br>OR<br><u>POTENTIAL CORE MELT</u>                  |  |   |  |   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|   |                                  |  |                          |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>2</b>   | PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-01</b> | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES</b><br><br><b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>24 of 30</b> |
| <b>ATTACHMENT 1</b><br><b>EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE</b><br>(Page 14 of 20) |                                  |  |                          |

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 25 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  | ST. LUCIE PLANT               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
 (Page 15 of 20)

**NOTES**

1. Most likely containment failure mode is melt-through with release of gases only. Quicker releases are expected for failure of containment isolation system.
2. General Emergency must be declared for the above listed events. The likelihood of corrective action (repair of AFW pump, etc.) should not be considered.

**GENERAL EMERGENCY**

**SITE AREA EMERGENCY**

**ALERT**

**UNUSUAL EVENT**

**EVENT/CLASS**

6.A. INCREASED AWARENESS OR POTENTIAL CORE MELT  
 (Page 2 of 2)

6.A. INCREASED AWARENESS OR POTENTIAL CORE MELT

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 26 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |                               |       |          |

**NOTE**  
Refer to Potential Core Melt Event/Class 6.A.

**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
ATTACHMENT 1  
(Page 16 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS               | UNUSUAL EVENT   | ALERT  | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|
| 7.A. <u>LOSS OF POWER</u> | <p><u>Loss of off-site power or loss of all on-site AC power capability.</u></p> <p>1. Loss of off-site AC power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>2. Loss of capability to power at least one vital 4.16 kv bus from <u>any</u> available emergency diesel generator.</p> | <p>§<sub>2</sub> <u>Station Blackout (Total Loss of AC)</u></p> <p>1. Loss of off-site AC power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>2. Failure of both emergency diesel generators to start or load.</p> <hr/> <p><u>Loss of all on-site DC power</u></p> <p>1. Drop in A and B DC bus voltages to less than 70 VDC.</p> | <p>§<sub>2</sub> <u>Station Blackout (Total Loss of AC) for GREATER THAN 15 minutes</u></p> <p>1. Loss of offsite AC power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>2. Sustained failure of both emergency diesel generators to start or load.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>3. Failure to restore AC power to at least one vital 4.16 kv bus within 15 minutes.</p> <hr/> <p><u>Loss of all vital on-site DC for greater than 15 minutes</u></p> <p>1. Sustained drop in A and B DC bus voltages to 70 VDC for greater than 15 minutes.</p> |                   |
| 7.A. <u>LOSS OF POWER</u> |   |  |  |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**



|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 27 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 |                  | ST. LUCIE PLANT               |       |          |

**NOTE**  
Refer to Potential Core Melt Event/Class 6.A.

**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
ATTACHMENT 1  
(Page 17 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS                                 | UNUSUAL EVENT | ALERT   | SITE AREA EMERGENCY   | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|---|---------------|---|---|-------------------|
| 8.A. <u>LOSS OF PLANT CONTROL FUNCTIONS</u> |               | <u>Loss of Plant Control Functions</u><br>1. Complete loss of any function needed for plant cold shutdown.<br><u>OR</u><br>2. Failure of the Reactor Protection System to bring the reactor subcritical when needed.<br><u>OR</u><br>3. Control Room is evacuated (for other than drill purposes) with control established locally at the Hot Shutdown Control Panel. | <u>Critical Loss of Plant Control Functions</u><br>1. Loss of any function or system which, in the opinion of the Emergency Coordinator, precludes placing the plant in Hot Shutdown.<br><u>OR</u><br>2. Failure of the RPS to trip the reactor when needed and operator actions fail to bring the reactor subcritical.<br><u>OR</u><br>3. Control Room is evacuated (for other than drill purposes) and control cannot be established locally at the Hot Shutdown Control Panel within 15 minutes. |                   |
|   |               | <hr/> <u>Loss of Shutdown Cooling</u><br>1. Complete loss of functions needed to maintain cold shutdown.<br><br>A. Failure of shutdown cooling systems, resulting in loss of cold shutdown conditions.<br><u>AND</u><br>B. RCS subcooling can NOT be maintained greater than 0°F.   |   |                   |
| 8.A. <u>LOSS OF PLANT CONTROL FUNCTIONS</u> |               |   |   |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 28 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |                               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
 (Page 18 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS   | UNUSUAL EVENT  | ALERT  | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------|
| 8.B. <u>LOSS OF ALARMS / COMMUNICATION / MONITORING</u> | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Significant loss of effluent monitoring capability, communications, indication and alarm panels, etc., which impairs ability to perform accident or emergency assessment.</u><br><br>1. Loss of effluent or radiological monitoring capability requiring plant shutdown.<br><u>OR</u><br>2. Loss of all primary <u>and</u> backup communication capability with offsite locations.<br><u>OR</u><br>3. Unplanned loss of most (greater than 75%) or all Safety System annunciators for greater than 15 minutes. | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Loss of alarms</u><br><br>1. Unplanned loss of most (greater than 75%) or all safety system annunciators.<br><u>AND</u><br>2. Plant transient in progress. | <u>Loss of alarms/monitoring</u><br><br>1. Inability to monitor* a significant transient in progress.  |                   |
| 8.B. <u>LOSS OF ALARMS / COMMUNICATION / MONITORING</u> |  |  | *Monitoring means loss of ERDADS, QSPDS and/or the inability to determine any one of the following: reactivity control, core cooling, RCS status or containment integrity. |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

|                |         |                  |                               |       |          |
|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | 2       | PROCEDURE TITLE: | CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES | PAGE: | 29 of 30 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | EPIP-01 | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |                               |       |          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE**  
 (Page 19 of 20)

| EVENT/CLASS                        | UNUSUAL EVENT   | ALERT   | SITE AREA EMERGENCY  | GENERAL EMERGENCY |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------|
| 9.A. <u>AIRCRAFT / MISSILE</u>     | <u>Unusual aircraft activity</u><br>1. Aircraft crash in the Owner Controlled Area or unusual aircraft activity over facility that in the opinion of the NPS/EC, could threaten the safety of the plant or personnel. | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Aircraft/missile impact</u><br>1. Aircraft crash into the Power Block.<br>OR<br>2. Visual or audible indication of missile impact on the Power Block. | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Damage to vital systems from aircraft/missiles</u><br>1. Aircraft crash into the Power Block damaging vital plant systems.<br>OR<br>2. Damage resulting in loss of safe shutdown equipment from any missile. |                   |
| 9.B. <u>TURBINE FAILURE</u>        | <u>Turbine rotating component failure causing rapid plant shutdown.</u>   | <u>Visual indication that the turbine casing has been penetrated by blading.</u>  |  |                   |
| 9.C. <u>TOXIC OR FLAMMABLE GAS</u> | <u>Unplanned/uncontrolled toxic or flammable gas release in the Owner Controlled Area that could affect plant/personnel safety.</u>   | <u>Entry of toxic or flammable gas into areas potentially affecting plant operation.</u>  | § <sub>2</sub> <u>Toxic or flammable gas has diffused into vital areas compromising the function of safety related equipment (e.g., both trains rendered inoperable).</u>  |                   |
| 9.A. <u>AIRCRAFT / MISSILE</u>     |   |   |  |                   |
| 9.B. <u>TURBINE FAILURE</u>        |   |   |  |                   |
| 9.C. <u>TOXIC OR FLAMMABLE GAS</u> |   |   |  |                   |

**AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR**

REVISION NO.:  
**2**  
PROCEDURE NO.:  
EPIP-01

PROCEDURE TITLE:

**CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCIES**

**ST. LUCIE PLANT**

PAGE:

**30 of 30**

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION TABLE  
(Page 20 of 20)**

| <b>EVENT/CLASS</b>         | <b>UNUSUAL EVENT</b>   | <b>ALERT</b>  | <b>SITE AREA EMERGENCY</b>  | <b>GENERAL EMERGENCY</b>   |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 10. <u>SECURITY THREAT</u> | <p><u>A SECURITY ALERT has been called by the Security Force in response to one or more of the items listed below.</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Bomb threat</li><li>2. Attack threat</li><li>3. Civil disturbance</li><li>4. Protected area intrusion</li><li>5. Sabotage attempt</li><li>6. Internal disturbance</li><li>7. Vital area intrusion</li><li>8. Security force strike</li></ol> | <p><u>A SECURITY EMERGENCY has been called by the Security Force as defined in the Safeguards Contingency Plan.</u></p> | <p><u>A SECURITY EMERGENCY involving imminent occupancy of the control room or other area(s) vital to the operation of the reactor as defined in the Safeguards Contingency Plan.</u></p> | <p><u>A successful takeover of the plant including the Control Room or any other area(s) vital to the operation of the reactor (as per the Security Plan).</u></p> |
| 10. <u>SECURITY THREAT</u> | <b>AFTER CLASSIFYING, GO TO EPIP-02, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b>  |   |   |  |



FPL

# ST. LUCIE PLANT EMERGENCY PLAN IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE

SAFETY RELATED

Procedure No.  
**EPIP-02**

Current Rev. No.  
**8**

Effective Date:  
**12/20/00**

Title:

## DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR

Responsible Department: **EMERGENCY PLANNING**

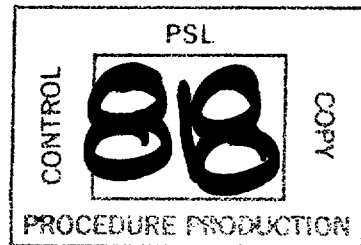
### Revision Summary

**Revision 8** - Revised off-site assembly area to Jensen public beach parking area in accordance with revision 38 of the E-Plan and made administrative changes. (J. R. Walker, 10/13/00)

**Revision 7** - Deleted policy reference per PMAI, clarified windspeed for unit shutdown, revised re-entry guidelines and made editorial changes. (J. R. Walker, 09/21/00)

**Revision 6** - **THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY REWRITTEN.** Deleted information and instructions for off-site notifications and PARs. Relocated to new EPIP-08 off-site notifications and protective action recommendations. Addressed early activation of emergency response facilities per PMAI PM00-13-122. Made administrative and editorial changes. (Donna Calabrese, 05/31/00)

**Revision 5** - Added instructions for implementation / actuation of new gai-tronics alarm - emergency plan activation and made human factors improvements. (J. R. Walker, 01/18/00)



| Revision | FRG Review Date | Approved By                         | Approval Date | S__OPS   |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 0        | 12/15/97        | J. Scarola<br>Plant General Manager | 12/15/97      | DATE _____<br>DOCT PROCEDURE _____<br>DOCN EPIP-02 _____<br>SYS _____<br>COMP COMPLETED _____<br>ITM 8 _____ |
| 8        | 10/13/00        | R. G. West<br>Plant General Manager | 10/13/00      |  |
|          |                 | N/A<br>Designated Approver          |               |  |

|                                  |   |                             |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>2 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                             |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <u>SECTION</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1.0 PURPOSE .....  | 3           |
| 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS .                           | 3           |
| 3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES .....   | 5           |
| 3.1 Nuclear Plant Supervisor .....   | 5           |
| 3.2 Emergency Coordinator .....  | 5           |
| 4.0 DEFINITIONS .....  | 6           |
| 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS .....   | 7           |
| 5.1 General Overview .....   | 7           |
| 5.2 Emergency Declaration Checklist .....  | 12          |
| 5.3 Unusual Event Checklist .....  | 13          |
| 5.4 Alert Checklist .....  | 16          |
| 5.5 Site Area or General Emergency Checklist .....                               | 20          |
| <br><u>ATTACHMENTS</u>   |             |
| ATTACHMENT 1 Initial Notification Flow .....                                     | 27          |
| ATTACHMENT 2 Criteria for Evacuation .....                                       | 28          |
| ATTACHMENT 3 Turnover Guidelines .....   | 29          |
| ATTACHMENT 4 Re-entry Guidelines .....   | 31          |
| ATTACHMENT 5 Basis for Exposure Limits for Emergency Response<br>Personnel ..... | 32          |

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>3 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                         |

## 1.0 PURPOSE

This procedure provides guidance and instructions to be followed by the Emergency Coordinator when an emergency occurs that requires the implementation of the Radiological Emergency Plan for St. Lucie Plant.

### **NOTE**

One or more of the following symbols may be used in this procedure:

§ Indicates a Regulatory commitment made by Technical Specifications, Condition of License, Audit, LER, Bulletin, etc., and shall NOT be revised without Facility Review Group review and Plant General Manager approval.

¶ Indicates a management directive, vendor recommendation, plant practice or other non-regulatory commitment that should NOT be revised without consultation with the plant staff.

## 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

### 2.1 References

1. St. Lucie Plant Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR) Unit 1 and Unit 2 (Section 9.5.A.7.2)
- §<sub>1</sub> 2. St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan)
3. St. Lucie Plant Physical Security Plan
4. St. Lucie Plant Safeguards Contingency Plan
5. E-Plan Implementing Procedures (EPIP 00-13)
6. 10 CFR 50, Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities.
7. NUREG/BR-0150, Vol. 1, Response Technical Manual (USNRC).
8. NUREG-0654, FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, Criteria for Preparation and Evaluation of Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants.

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>4 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                         |

**2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS**  
(continued)

**2.1 (continued)**

- 9. EPA 400-R-92-001, Manual of Protective Actions Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents, October, 1991.**

**2.2 Records Required**

¶<sub>10</sub> A copy of the checklists or data generated by this procedure shall be maintained in the plant files in accordance with QI-17-PSL-1, Quality Assurance Records. Records include:

- 1. Emergency Class Checklists**

**2.3 Commitment Documents**

- ¶<sub>1</sub> **1. PMAI PM96-04-165, "ITR 96-006" (Unusual Event Declared Due to Dropped Rod)**
- ¶<sub>2</sub> **2. NRC Inspection Report 91-01, Closure of IFIs 89-31-03 and 89-31-01**
- ¶<sub>3</sub> **3. PMAI PM96-09-185, Condition Report CR-96-1750 (Off-site Notification Using Commercial Phone)**
- ¶<sub>5</sub> **4. PMAI PM96-05-233, (Off-site Notification Process).**
- ¶<sub>6</sub> **5. Condition Report CR 96-2389, (Off-site Dose Calculations).**
- ¶<sub>7</sub> **6. Condition Report CR 98-1536 (EC Responsibilities Remain in the Control Room).**
- ¶<sub>8</sub> **7. PMAI PM98-09-006 (Control of NLOs Under E-Plan).**
- ¶<sub>9</sub> **8. Condition Report CR 99-1406 (Field Operator Dosimetry Under E-Plan).**
- ¶<sub>10</sub> **9. PMAI PM99-10-191, Condition Report CR 99-1656 (Quality Records, Downpower Guidance Due to Hurricanes).**



|  |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>  | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>         THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b><br><br><b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>5 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b>   |  |                         |
| <b>2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS</b>  |  |                         |
| (continued)  |  |                         |
| <b>2.3 (continued)</b>   |  |                         |
| ¶ <sub>11</sub>  | <b>10. PMAI PM99-10-142, Condition Report CR 99-1647 (EC Turnover).</b>  |                         |
| ¶ <sub>12</sub>  | <b>11. PMAI PM99-09-016, (PARs Based on FMT Data, Completion of NRC Notification Form).</b>                                    |                         |
| ¶ <sub>13</sub>  | <b>12. PMAI PM00-01-043, (Gai-Tronics E-Plan Alarm).</b>   |                         |
| ¶ <sub>14</sub>  | <b>13. PMAI PM00-03-122, (Early Activation of ERFs).</b>   |                         |
| <b>3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES</b>  |  |                         |
| <b>3.1 The Nuclear Plant Supervisor (NPS) and the shift operating staff represent the first line of response to any developing emergency condition. The primary responsibility of the NPS is to control the condition as well as possible.</b> |  |                         |
| <b>3.2 The NPS upon declaration of an emergency classification becomes the Emergency Coordinator (EC). The NPS remains the EC until the position is turned over.</b>   |  |                         |
| Specific Responsibilities of the EC are:   |  |                         |
| Direction of the on-site emergency organization to bring the emergency under control.  |  |                         |
| Notification of off-site agencies within specific time limits as mandated by regulations.  |  |                         |
| Changes in Emergency Classification based on changing conditions.  |  |                         |
| Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) until turnover to the Recovery Manager.   |  |                         |
| Interfaces with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Reactor Safety Operations Coordinator (RSOC) when the NRC site team arrives at the TSC.  |  |                         |

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>6 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                         |

#### **4.0 DEFINITIONS**

**4.1 Owner Controlled Area Evacuation** (= Site Evacuation) - The evacuation from the owner controlled area of all personnel except those required to place the plant in a safe condition, the Emergency Response Organization (ERO), and Security personnel to fulfill responsibilities for evacuation.

**4.2 Release** (during any declared emergency)

1. Any effluent monitor increase of (approximately) 10 times or one decade above pre-transient values.

**OR**

2. Health Physics detecting airborne radioactivity levels in excess of 25% derived air concentration (DAC) outside of plant buildings due to failure of equipment associated with the declared emergency.

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>7 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                         |

## 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS

### 5.1 General Overview

¶<sub>7,11</sub>

1. Upon Declaration of an emergency classification the NPS becomes the EC.

To ensure access to the EC for direction and control decisions and so that the responsibilities of the position can be successfully completed, the EC position shall remain, initially in the affected Control Room and then in the Technical Support Center (TSC), when it goes operational.

Prior to the TSC being operational, the duties and responsibilities of the EC, while a Control Room position, may be turned over to another qualified EC:

- If both Units are in classified events, the EC should locate in the Unit's Control Room with the highest classified event. If the site is in a dual Unit event, the EC should locate in the Unit 1 Control Room (due to proximity to the TSC).

If the TSC is activated, Then the EC position is turned over to an EC qualified member of plant management and the position relocated to the TSC. The prospective EC receives a turnover (refer to Attachment 3, Turnover Guidelines) from the Control Room EC and then reports to the TSC. Following verification of TSC operational readiness, the prospective EC accepts EC responsibility from the Control Room EC. The TSC EC may temporarily turnover responsibility to the TSC OPS Coordinator as the need arises.

2. To meet the above responsibilities, plus others described in this procedure, the EC will likely need to delegate many tasks. Although delegated, the completion of these tasks is still the responsibility of the EC.

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>8 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                         |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.1 General Overview (continued)**

**2. (continued)**

The EC shall not delegate the following responsibilities prior to Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) being declared operational:

- A.** Classification of the emergency.
- B.** The decision to notify state and local authorities and the content of those notifications.
- C.** Recommendation of protective actions for the public.

Once the EOF is operational and proper turnover has been conducted, the Recovery Manager (RM) will assume responsibility for off-site notifications to the state and local authorities and for recommending protective actions.

**3. Order of Succession**

If the NPS is incapacitated, Then the EC shall be (in order of succession):

- A.** Assistant Nuclear Plant Supervisor (ANPS) (from the affected unit)
- B.** Nuclear Watch Engineer (NWE)
- C.** Any other member of the plant staff with an active SRO license.

**4. Watch Relief**

- A.** The EC shall grant permission for watch relief, including his/her own, only when it is safe in his/her judgement to do so.

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>9 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                         |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.1 General Overview (continued)**

¶<sub>14</sub>

**5. Early Activation of Emergency Response Facilities**

It may be useful to have technical and/or operational support available early in an emergency prior to when the Technical Support Center (TSC), Operational Support Center (OSC), or Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) is required to be operational. Activation of any of these facilities does not require declaration of an emergency class or entry into a specific emergency classification. If early activation of one or more of the facilities is desired, then follow these guidelines:

- A.** This is an option during normal working hours only.
- B.** A page announcement should be made to request that appropriate Emergency Response Organization personnel to report to the [identify what facility/facilities is/are to be activated early].
- C.** Turnover of EC responsibilities is done in accordance with Step 5.1.1., above.
- D.** The E-Plan Activation Alarm is used only when the Emergency Response Facilities (ERFs) are to be activated in accordance with the requirements of the Emergency Plan (i.e., at the Alert or higher emergency level) and is provided for in the checklist included in this procedure.
- E.** Staff augmentation due to actual facility activation is to be done in accordance with the Alert Checklist or Site Area or General Emergency Checklist which are part of this procedure.

**6. Security Event**

- A.** Site security and Local Law Enforcement (LLEA) will take the lead in response to a Security Event in accordance with the Security Plan.

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>10 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.1 General Overview (continued)**

**6. (continued)**

- B.** Based on the nature of the Security Event and as conditions warrant, the Emergency Coordinator may delay, postpone or institute special arrangements concerning, but not limited to:

Emergency Response Facility (ERF) activation

Local or Site Evacuation

Site or Radiation Controlled Area (RCA) access

Operator field activities

Unit shutdown

**7. Severe Weather Considerations**

¶<sub>10</sub>

If a hurricane warning is in effect, and either one or both Unit(s) is/are in Mode 1, 2 or 3, Then use the following criteria for unit shutdown:

**NOTE**

Sustained hurricane force winds are sustained winds of 74 mph (64 kt or 119 kph) or greater.

- A.** For storms projected to reach a Category 1 or 2, the Unit(s) shall be placed in HOT STANDBY (Mode 3) or below at least two (2) hours before the projected onset of sustained hurricane force winds within the Owner Controlled Area and both Units shall remain off-line for the duration of the hurricane force winds (or restoration of reliable offsite power).
- B.** For storms projected to reach Category 3, 4 and 5 prior to landfall, the Units shall be shut down to a temperature less than 350 degrees T ave. at least two (2) hours before the projected onset of sustained hurricane force winds within the Owner Controlled Area and both Units shall remain off-line for the duration of the hurricane force winds (or restoration of reliable offsite power).
- C.** Establish an acceptable update frequency with state and local officials.

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>11 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.1 General Overview (continued)**

**8. Drill Messages**

During exercises, drills, or tests, **ALL MESSAGES** shall begin and end with **THIS IS A DRILL** or **THIS IS AN EXERCISE** or **THIS IS A TEST**.

**END OF SECTION 5.1**

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>12 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.2 Emergency Declaration Checklist**

**CAUTION**

State and/or local authorities shall be notified within 15 minutes of declaration of the emergency classification.

**NOTE**

Steps should be performed in the order presented. When conditions warrant, steps may be performed out of sequence. PA announcements are provided as a guideline. Actual announcements may vary from the text provided.

1. The NPS shall declare the emergency to the Control Room staff and formally announce that he/she is the Emergency Coordinator (EC). \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
  
2. Notify plant personnel using Gai-tronics and boost function. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

"Attention all plant personnel, Unit (1) (2) has declared (classification). Shift Technical Advisor and Duty Call Supervisor report to the Control Room immediately. All other plant personnel be aware and listen for further instructions. Limit radio and phone use until further notice."

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
  
3. Complete the appropriate Emergency Classification Section Checklist (attached):
  - A. Section 5.3 (Notification of) **Unusual Event Checklist** \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
  
  - B. Section 5.4 **Alert Checklist** \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
  
  - C. Section 5.5 **Site Area or General Emergency Checklist** \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

**END OF SECTION 5.2**



|                                  |   |                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br>13 of 34 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                       |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.3 UNUSUAL EVENT CHECKLIST**

Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Message # \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**

- Prepare a new checklist for each notification made during an Unusual Event emergency.
- The term "release" has a specific definition in Section 4.0 of this procedure.

**CAUTION**

Any data related to a release of radioactive material (e.g., off-site dose projections or field monitoring readings) shall first be reviewed against the Emergency Action Levels (EALs) in EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies, and secondarily against the Protective Action Recommendation (PAR) guidance in EPIP-08, Off-Site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations, for applicability.

16

1. If a radioactive release has occurred or is in progress, Then notify Chemistry to promptly perform off-site dose calculations per EPIP-09, Off-site Dose Calculations, and report results to the EC. If Chemistry is unavailable, Then have the DCS call out a Chemist. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_
2. If evacuation of an area is necessary, Then initiate a local evacuation in accordance with EPIP-07, Conduct of Evacuations/Assembly. (Refer to Attachment 2, Criteria for Evacuation.) \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_
3. Mobilize emergency response personnel to respond as required using Gai-tronics and boost function. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>14 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.3 UNUSUAL EVENT CHECKLIST (continued)**

**NOTE**

The Duty Call Supervisor (DCS) is a specifically designated and trained supervisor responsible for assisting the Emergency Coordinator (EC) in making notifications and calls to the Emergency Response Organization (ERO).

4. If the DCS is not available to perform off-site notifications, Then perform the required notifications in accordance with EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
  
5. Ensure notification of Plant Management, Security and the Nuclear Division Duty Officer (NDDO). This may be accomplished by the DCS. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
  
6. Reassess corrective and protective actions. Verify assigned activities are under way and proper progress is being made. Reassign personnel and emergency teams as necessary. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ /R8
  
7. Continue to assess conditions and review any changes against the Emergency Action Levels (EALs) in EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ /R8
  
8. Reclassify the event as necessary and follow instructions in the appropriate checklist. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ /R8

12

**NOTE**

New notification forms shall be prepared for all updates.

9. If the classification is unchanged but a significant change in plant conditions has occurred, Then start a new Unusual Event Checklist. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>15 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.3 UNUSUAL EVENT CHECKLIST (continued)**

**10. If the event can be terminated, Then complete the notification forms (State, NRC) and notify the following:**

State Warning Point \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Plant Management \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Security \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

NDDO \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

NRC \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

**11. All Unusual Event Checklist items completed/satisfied.** \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

**END OF SECTION 5.3**

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>16 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.4 ALERT CHECKLIST**

Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Message # \_\_\_\_\_

|   |
|---|
| <b><u>NOTE</u></b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For assistance with control of Non-licensed Operators (NLOs), refer to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attachment 4, Re-entry Guidelines.</li> <li>■ Attachment 5, Basis for Exposure Limits for Emergency Response Personnel.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Prepare a new checklist for each notification made during an Alert emergency.</li> <li>• The term "release" has a specific definition in Section 4.0 of this procedure.</li> </ul> |

|  |
|--|
| <b><u>CAUTION</u></b>  |
| <p>Any data related to a release of radioactive material (e.g., off-site dose projections or field monitoring readings) shall first be reviewed against the Emergency Action Levels (EALs) in EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies, and secondarily against the Protective Action Recommendation (PAR) guidance in EPIP-08, Off-Site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations, for applicability.</p> |

16

1. If a radioactive release has occurred or is in progress, Then notify Chemistry to promptly perform off-site dose calculations per EPIP-09, Off-site Dose Calculations, and report results to the EC. If Chemistry is unavailable, Then have the DCS call out a Chemist.
2. If evacuation of an area is necessary, Then initiate a local evacuation in accordance with EPIP-07, Conduct of Evacuations/Assembly. (Refer to Attachment 2, Criteria for Evacuation.)

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>17 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.4 ALERT CHECKLIST (continued)**

¶<sub>13</sub>

- 3. Sound the Emergency Plan (E-Plan) Activation Alarm (N/A for updates).**

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

- 4. Notify plant personnel of the emergency declaration using Gai-tronics and boost function (N/A for updates).**

"Attention all plant personnel, Unit (1) / (2) has declared an ALERT."

"All emergency response organization personnel report at once to your assigned emergency response facility."

"All non-emergency response organization personnel report to your normal work location or contact your supervisor."

Repeat the announcement.

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

¶<sub>2</sub>

- 5. If a release is in progress, Then review personnel access with Health Physics personnel and notify Security personnel with any special instructions (N/A for updates).**

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

**NOTE**

The Duty Call Supervisor (DCS) is a specifically designated and trained Supervisor responsible for assisting the Emergency Coordinator (EC) in making notifications and calls to the Emergency Response Organization (ERO).

- 6. If the DCS is not available to initiate staff augmentation, Then perform the call-out process in accordance with EPIP-03, "Emergency Response Organization Notification/ Staff Augmentation." (N/A for updates.)**

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>18 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

| <b>5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)</b>   |  | <u>TIME / INIT</u> |
|---|--|--------------------|
| <b>5.4 <u>ALERT CHECKLIST</u> (continued)</b>   |  |                    |
| 7. <u>If</u> the DCS is not available to perform off-site notifications, <u>Then</u> perform the required notifications in accordance with EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations. |  | ___/___            |
| 8. Verify notification of Plant Management, Security and the NDDO. This may be accomplished by the DCS.   |  | ___/___            |
| 9. Initiate the Operations Department Accountability Aid for both Unit 1 and Unit 2 and provide this list to the TSC when requested. This may be accomplished by the DCS. (N/A for updates).                      |  | ___/___            |
| 10. Ensure Operations field personnel have returned to the Control Room to obtain emergency Electronic Personal Dosimetry (EPD) from the HP Kit.  |  | ___/___            |
| 11. Reassess corrective and protective actions. Verify assigned activities are under way and proper progress is being made. Reassign personnel and emergency teams as necessary.                                  |  | ___/___ /R8        |
| 12. Continue to assess conditions and review any changes against the Emergency Action Levels (EALs) in EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies.  |  | ___/___ /R8        |
| 13. Reclassify the event as necessary and follow instructions in the appropriate checklist.   |  | ___/___ /R8        |

11<sub>2</sub>

**NOTE**  
New notification forms shall be prepared for all updates.

14. If the classification is unchanged but a significant change in plant conditions has occurred, Then start a new Alert Checklist.

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>19 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.4 ALERT CHECKLIST (continued)**

**15.** If a State/Local notification has not been completed in the last 60 minutes, Then provide a routine update. Start a new notification form and make the appropriate notifications.

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

**16.** If the event can be terminated, Then complete the notification forms (State, NRC) and notify the following:

State Warning Point

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

Plant Management

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

Security

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

NDDO

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

NRC

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

**17.** All Alert Checklist items completed/satisfied.

\_\_\_/\_\_\_

**END OF SECTION 5.4**

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>20 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.5 SITE AREA OR GENERAL EMERGENCY CHECKLIST**

Date     /    /      
 Message #                     

|   |
|---|
| <b><u>NOTE</u></b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For assistance with control of Non-licensed Operators (NLOs), refer to:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attachment 4, Re-entry Guidelines</li> <li>■ Attachment 5, Basis for Exposure Limits for Emergency Response Personnel</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Prepare a new notification form for each notification made during a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency.</li> <li>• The term "release" has a specific definition in Section 4.0 of this procedure.</li> </ul> |

|  |
|--|
| <b><u>CAUTION</u></b>  |
| <p>Any data related to a release of radioactive material (e.g., off-site dose projections or field monitoring readings) shall first be reviewed against the Emergency Action Levels (EALs) in EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies, and secondarily against the Protective Action Recommendation (PAR) guidance in EPIP-08, Off-Site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations, for applicability.</p> |

¶<sub>6</sub>

1. If a radioactive release has occurred or is in progress, Then notify Chemistry to promptly perform off-site dose calculations per EPIP-09, Off-site Dose Calculations, and report results to the Emergency Coordinator. If Chemistry is unavailable, Then have the DCS call out a Chemist.     /
2. If a radioactive release has occurred or is in progress, Then identify wind direction.     /



|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>21 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.5 SITE AREA OR GENERAL EMERGENCY CHECKLIST (continued)**

**NOTE**

When the EOF is declared operational AND the Recovery Manager has assumed responsibility, Then notifications and PARs will be performed from the EOF.

- |                        |  |                  |
|------------------------|--|------------------|
| <u>1</u> <sub>2</sub>  | <p><b>3.</b> <u>If</u> a release is in progress, <u>Then</u> review personnel access with Health Physics personnel and notify Security personnel with any special instructions (N/A for updates).</p>  | <p>____/____</p> |
| <u>1</u> <sub>13</sub> | <p><b>4.</b> <u>If</u> the Technical Support Center, Operational Support Center and Emergency Operations Facility are <b>NOT</b> activated, <u>Then</u>:</p> <p><b>A.</b> Sound the Emergency Plan (E-Plan) Activation Alarm (N/A for updates).</p> <p><b>B.</b> Notify plant personnel of the emergency declaration using Gai-tronics and boost function (N/A for updates).</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"Attention all plant personnel, Unit <u>(1)/(2)</u> has declared a <u>(SITE AREA EMERGENCY)/(GENERAL EMERGENCY)</u>."</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"All emergency response organization personnel report at once to your assigned emergency response facility."</p> <p><b>C.</b> Repeat Steps A and B above (N/A for updates).</p> | <p>____/____</p> |
|                        | <p><b>5.</b> <u>If</u> the site is <b>NOT</b> evacuated, <u>Then</u> sound the Site Evacuation Alarm.</p>  | <p>____/____</p> |

|                                  |   |                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br>22 of 34 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                       |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.5 SITE AREA OR GENERAL EMERGENCY CHECKLIST (continued)**

**NOTE**

To provide a clear announcement, the following step should be read and the content of the announcement determined prior to starting the announcement.

**6. Make the necessary plant announcement using Gai-tronics and boost function:**

**A. If done in Step 5.5.4 above, Then GO TO Step 5.5.6.B.**

**OR**

Announce the following (N/A for updates):

"Attention all plant personnel, Unit (1)/(2) has declared a (SITE AREA EMERGENCY)/  
(GENERAL EMERGENCY)."

**NOTE**

An alternate off-site Assembly Area at the Jensen Public Beach Parking Area is available if the wind direction is from 146° to 270°.

/R8

**B. If the site is **NOT** evacuated and there is **NOT** or has **NOT** been a radiological release, Then announce the following:**

"All non-emergency response organization personnel are to commence evacuation of the Owner Controlled Area, report to your vehicle and proceed to your homes."

**OR**

If the site is **NOT** evacuated and there is or has been radiological release, Then announce the following:

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>23 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.5 SITE AREA OR GENERAL EMERGENCY CHECKLIST (continued)**

**6. (continued)**

**B. (continued)**

"All non-emergency response organization personnel are to commence evacuation of the Owner Controlled Area. Persons leaving the site are to proceed (North)/(South) away from the plant to (Jaycee Park)/(Jensen Public Beach Parking Area) for contamination check, accountability and further instructions."

/R8

**7. If a SITE AREA EMERGENCY, Then REPEAT Steps 5.5.6.A and 5.5.6.B above (N/A for updates).**

**OR**

**If a GENERAL EMERGENCY, Then REPEAT Step 5.5.6.A above (N/A for updates).**

**8. If the site is **NOT** evacuated, Then order Security to ensure evacuation of the Owner Controlled Area and to report personnel accountability as soon as possible (N/A for updates).**

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

|                                  |   |                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br>24 of 34 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                       |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

TIME / INIT

**5.5 SITE AREA OR GENERAL EMERGENCY CHECKLIST (continued)**

**CAUTION**

PARs are always required for General Emergencies and may be required for lesser emergencies. Refer to EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations.

**NOTE**

The Duty Call Supervisor (DCS) is a specifically designated and trained supervisor responsible for assisting the Emergency Coordinator (EC) in making notifications and calls to the Emergency Response Organization (ERO).

**9. If the TSC and OSC are **NOT** activated, Then:** \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

- A.** Notify the DCS to initiate staff augmentation in accordance with EPIP-03, Emergency Response Organization Notification/Staff Augmentation, if available.

**OR**

- B.** Perform the call-out process in accordance with EPIP-03.

**10. If the DCS is **NOT** available to perform off-site notifications, Then perform the required notifications in accordance with EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations.** \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

**11. Verify notification of Plant Management, Security and NDDO. This may be accomplished by the DCS.** \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

**12. Initiate the Operations Department Accountability Aid for both Unit 1 and Unit 2 and provide this list to the TSC when requested. This may be accomplished by the DCS. (N/A for updates).** \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>25 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)** TIME / INIT

**5.5 SITE AREA OR GENERAL EMERGENCY CHECKLIST (continued)**

- |     |   |                  |
|-----|---|------------------|
|     | <p><b>13. Verify with Security that the evacuation of the Owner Controlled Area has been completed and all personnel have been accounted for (N/A for updates).</b></p>   | <p>____/____</p> |
|     | <p><b>14. Update the State Warning Point and NRC when the evacuation is complete. This may be accomplished by the DCS or TSC. (N/A for updates).</b></p>  | <p>____/____</p> |
| 11g | <p><b>15. Ensure Operations field personnel have returned to the Control Room or OSC to obtain emergency Electronic Personal Dosimetry (EPD) (N/A for updates).</b></p>   | <p>____/____</p> |
| 11b | <p><b>16. Direct that all Non-licensed Operators (NLOs), from both Units, report to the OSC (when operational) following evacuation of the Owner Controlled Area (N/A for updates).</b></p>   | <p>____/____</p> |
|     | <p><b>17. Reassess corrective and protective actions. Verify assigned activities are under way and proper progress is being made. Reassign personnel and emergency teams as necessary.</b></p>  | <p>____/____</p> |
|     | <p><b>18. Continue to assess conditions and review any changes against the Emergency Action Levels (EALs) in EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies.</b></p>  | <p>____/____</p> |
|     | <p><b>19. Upgrade to a General Emergency, as necessary. Start new checklist upon upgrading.</b></p>   | <p>____/____</p> |
|     | <p><b>20. If the classification is unchanged but a significant change in plant conditions has occurred <u>AND</u> the EOF is <b>NOT</b> operational, <u>Then</u> start a new Site Area or General Emergency Checklist, prepare notification forms and make the appropriate notifications as soon as possible.</b></p> | <p>____/____</p> |

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>26 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)** TIME / INIT

**5.5 SITE AREA OR GENERAL EMERGENCY CHECKLIST (continued)**

**CAUTION**

Only the Recovery Manager (RM) can authorize the downgrading of emergency classifications from Site Area or General Emergency.

**NOTE**

If the EOF is not operational at this time, contact Recovery Manager for information concerning turnover of notification and PAR responsibilities.

**21. If the event can be downgraded or terminated, Then discuss with Recovery Manager.** \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

¶<sub>2</sub>

**NOTE**

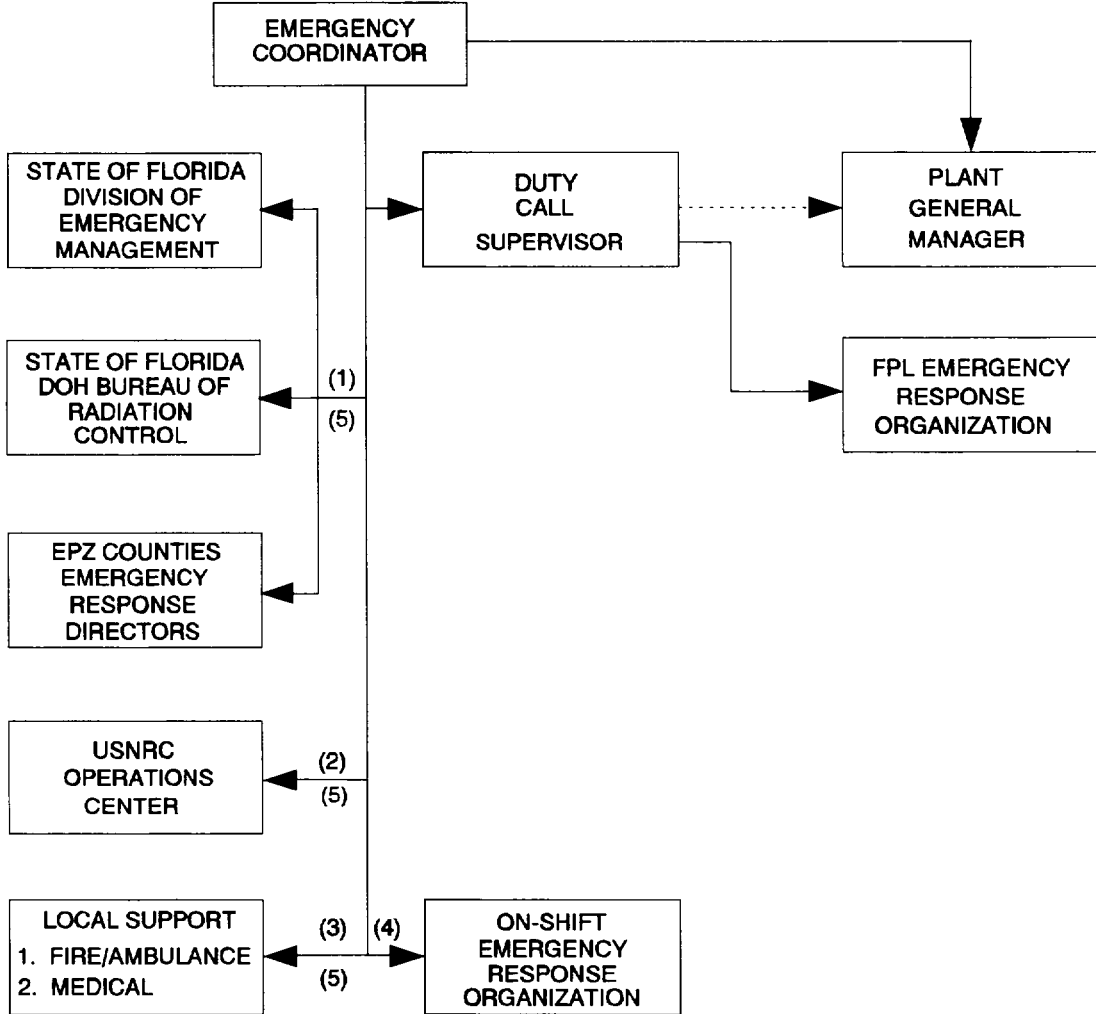
New notification forms shall be prepared for all updates.

**22. If an off-site notification has not been completed in the last 60 minutes AND the EOF is **NOT** operational, Then provide a routine update. Start a new notification form and make the appropriate notifications.** \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

**23. All Site Area or General Emergency Checklist items completed/satisfied.** \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

**END OF SECTION 5.5**

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**INITIAL NOTIFICATION FLOW**  
(Page 1 of 1)



**Legend:**  
 — Primary Notification Pathway  
 - - - - - Alternate Notification Pathway

- (1) Via State Hot Ring Down Telephone (HRD)
- (2) Via Emergency Notification System (ENS)
- (3) Medical & Fire Emergencies Only, As Needed
- (4) Via Plant Public Address System (PA)
- (5) May be performed by the Duty Call Supervisor.

*(EPIP-02A.WPG)*

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>28 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**CRITERIA FOR EVACUATION**  
(Page 1 of 1)

**A. Criteria for Local Evacuation**

The need for Local Evacuation should be determined in accordance with the following criteria:

Evacuate the affected local area in which any of the following conditions occur:

1. Area Radiation Monitor Alarm.
2. Containment Evacuation Alarm.
3. Unevaluated direct radiation dose rate increase in excess of 100 mRem/hour above normal levels.
4. Unexpected airborne radioactivity concentration in excess of  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  micro Ci/cc.
5. Removable radioactive surface contamination in an unposted area in excess of 1000 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> beta-gamma over an area of 100 ft<sup>2</sup>.
6. Removable radioactive surface contamination in an unposted area in excess of 50 dpm/100cm<sup>2</sup> alpha over an area of 100 ft<sup>2</sup>.
7. The Emergency Coordinator determines that a situation exists for which Local Evacuation is appropriate.

**B. Criteria for Owner Controlled Area Evacuation**

The Owner Controlled Area shall be evacuated in the following circumstances:

1. Site Area Emergency
2. General Emergency
3. If the Emergency Coordinator determines that the entire Owner Controlled Area should be evacuated.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 2**



|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>29 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**TURNOVER GUIDELINES**  
(Page 1 of 2)

Upon arrival at the affected Control Room, the prospective Emergency Coordinator should review the following items/issues with the Control Room Emergency Coordinator (not in a particular order):

**NOTE**  
This information (1-10 below) should be reviewed with the DCS.

1. Type of accident or incident
2. Plant status
3. Equipment out-of-service
4. Operator actions underway
5. Radiological conditions
6. Meteorological conditions
7. Procedure status
8. Emergency Plan activities underway, including any on-site or off-site protective actions
9. Conditions and/or trends of concern
10. Personnel injuries or radiation exposures

Prior to leaving Control Room verify the status of the following:

1. Emergency classification
2. Off-site notifications

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>30 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**TURNOVER GUIDELINES**  
(Page 2 of 2)

Bring the following items to the Technical Support Center:

1. Copy of RCO log (entries from start of the event)
2. Completed notification forms (State and NRC)
3. Operations Accountability Aid (only if completed)

**END OF ATTACHMENT 3**

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><b>31 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**RE-ENTRY GUIDELINES**  
(Page 1 of 1)

**CAUTION**

As specified in ADM-17.09, Invoking 10 CFR 50.54(x), the Emergency Coordinator (EC) may (with the concurrence of a licensed senior operator) waive re-entry requirements to place the plant in a safe shutdown condition or mitigate a release, if this immediate action is needed to protect the health and safety of the public.

1. **Prior to evacuation and with the Operational Support Center (OSC) NOT operational.**

Re-entry guidelines do not apply.

2. **Prior to evacuation and with the OSC operational.**

118 Operators in the field should return to the Control Rooms and obtain an Electronic Personal Dosimeter (EPD) from the Health Physics Emergency Kit prior to returning to field.

3. **Evacuation ordered and with the OSC NOT operational.**

Operator actions in the field must be viewed as re-entry activities. Operators shall return to the Control Rooms following the evacuation order. Operators shall obtain an Electronic Personal Dosimeter (EPD) from the Health Physics Emergency Kit, if not done previously. Re-entry into the plant requires:

- a. The EC (initially the NPS) authorize the entry.
- b. Maintenance of appropriate radiological and safety measures.
- c. Tracking the whereabouts of the team.

4. **Evacuation ordered and with the OSC operational**

- a. NLOs, from both Units, are to report to the OSC once it is declared operational.
- b. All field activities are re-entries and shall be coordinated and controlled by the OSC.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 4**

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>32 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 5**

§, **BASIS FOR EXPOSURE LIMITS FOR  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE PERSONNEL**

(Page 1 of 3)

Exposure to emergency response personnel should be maintained As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA). Actions taken during an emergency should take into consideration the amount of exposure required to accomplish the task versus the potential benefit to the public health and safety.

Conditions may warrant re-entry into high radiation areas leading to exposure in excess of the regulatory limit. Except for rescue of personnel (life-saving only), authorization must be given in advance by the Emergency Coordinator (EC) in consultation with the TSC Health Physics Supervisor (or alternate). If time permits, the EC should obtain concurrence from the Recovery Manager if the EOF is operational. In any case, where regulatory limits have been exceeded the EC shall notify the RM of the event.

For those remote circumstances involving an event in progress and obtaining EC approval will result in leaving the accident scene or decrease the victim(s) chance of survival, lifesaving actions may be performed without obtaining EC approval. The EC shall be notified immediately following the rescue operation.

Re-entry personnel that have been selected/chosen to exceed regulatory exposure limits should be volunteers<sup>(4)</sup>, broadly familiar with the risks involved (radiosensitivity of fetuses, effects of acute exposures, etc.), whose normal duties have trained them for such missions.

EPA 400 Manual of Protective Action Guides and Protective Actions for Nuclear Incidents, EPA 400-R-92-001 states that "To assure adequate protection of minors and the unborn during emergencies, the performance of emergency services should be limited to non-pregnant adults". FPL endorses this guidance; however, FPL recognizes that it is the right of the worker to make the decision to perform as an on-site emergency worker, understanding the potential risks involved.

Since, by their very nature, emergency exposures requiring immediate action are not planned, they are not controlled as a Planned Special Exposure. Dose received from exposure under emergency conditions will be added to the dose received during the current year, prior to the emergency, to determine compliance with the occupational dose limits in 10 CFR 20.

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>33 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 5**  
**§, BASIS FOR EXPOSURE LIMITS FOR**  
**EMERGENCY RESPONSE PERSONNEL**  
 (Page 2 of 3)

Doses above regulatory limits will require reporting pursuant to 10 CFR 20.2202 and 20.2203. Any dose in excess of the annual limits specified in Section 20.1201(a) will be accounted for in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1206(e). If an individual exceeds any of these limits, then the individual will not be available for additional dose under 20.1201(a).

**NOTE**

1. Both Total Dose (TEDE) and Thyroid Dose (CDE) should be used for purposes of controlling exposure.
2. Protective clothing, including respirators, should be used where appropriate.

| For the following missions, the exposure limit is <sup>(1)</sup> :   | Total Dose <sup>(2)</sup><br>(TEDE) | THYROID <sup>(3)</sup><br>(CDE) |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Performance of actions that would not directly mitigate the event, minimize escalation, or minimize effluent releases.   | 5 REM                               | 50 REM                          |
| Performance of actions that mitigate the escalation to the event, rescue persons from a <u>non-life</u> threatening situation, minimize exposures or minimize effluent releases.   | 10 REM                              | 100 REM                         |
| Performance of actions that decrease the severity of the event or terminate the processes causing the event in an attempt to control effluent releases to avoid extensive exposure of large populations. Also, rescue of persons from a <u>life-threatening</u> situation. | 25 REM                              | 250 REM                         |
| Rescue of person from a <u>life-threatening</u> situation. (Volunteers <sup>(4)</sup> should be above the age of 45.)  | (5)                                 | (5)                             |

|                                  |   |                              |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF<br/>THE EMERGENCY COORDINATOR</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>34 of 34</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-02</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 5**

§<sub>1</sub> **BASIS FOR EXPOSURE LIMITS FOR  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE PERSONNEL**

(Page 3 of 3)

- (1) Exposure limits to the lens of the eye are 3 times the Total Dose (TEDE) values listed.
- (2) Total Dose (TEDE) is the total whole body exposure from both external and internal (weighted) sources - Total Effective Dose Equivalent.
- (3) Thyroid Dose (CDE) commitment from internal sources - Committed Dose Equivalent. The same dose limits also apply to other organs (CDE), skin (Shallow Dose Equivalent) and extremities (Extremity Dose Equivalent).
- (4) Volunteers with full awareness of risks involved including numerical levels of dose at which acute effects of radiation will be incurred and numerical estimates of the risk of delayed effects.
- (5) No upper limit for Total Dose (TEDE) and/or Thyroid Dose (CDE) exposure has been established because it is not possible to prejudge the risks that one person should be allowed to take to save the life of another. Also, no specific limit is given for thyroid exposure since in the extreme case, complete thyroid loss might be an acceptable sacrifice for a life saved. This should not be necessary if respirators and/or thyroid protection for rescue personnel are available as the result of adequate planning.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 5**



**FPL**

# ST. LUCIE PLANT

## EMERGENCY PLAN IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE

SAFETY RELATED

Procedure No.

**EPIP-04**

Current Revision No.

**7**

Effective Date

**12/28/00**

Title:

# ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER

Responsible Department: **EMERGENCY PLANNING**

### REVISION SUMMARY:

**Revision 7** – Revised mandatory functions to include classification and PARs, removed references to STA, revised responsibilities of the TSC EC Assist/Logkeeper and TSC Chemistry Supervisor, and made editorial and administrative changes. (J. R. Walker, 12/07/00)

**Revision 6** - Changed responsibility for filling in the State Notification Form from the TSC HRD Communication to the TSC EC Assist/Logkeeper. Made editorial and administrative changes. Revised TSC briefing guidance IAW CR 00-0429. Added new PST Tracking form. (Donna Calabrese, 05/31/00)

**Revision 5** - Changed Chemistry minimum staff position from TSC Chem Supv to TSC Dose Assessor, addressed PMAI by providing alternate notification methods, added instruction to produce list of EIPs with current rev. numbers, revised re-entry worksheet, added instruction to create conf. bridge for OPS, and made editorial and administrative changes. (J. R. Walker, 11/18/99)

**Revision 4** - Removed reference to the rotating maintenance shift supervisor filling the position of TSC coordinator with OSC. (J. R. Walker, 07/01/99)



|                      |                                    |   |                                  |   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Revision<br><u>0</u> | FRG Review Date<br><u>12/15/97</u> | Approved By<br><u>J. Scarola</u><br>Plant General Manager   | Approval Date<br><u>12/15/97</u> | S__OPS                                    |
| Revision<br><u>7</u> | FRG Review Date<br><u>12/07/00</u> | Approved By<br><u>R. G. West</u><br>Plant General Manager<br>N/A<br>Designated Approver<br>N/A<br>Designated Approver<br>(Minor Correction) | Approval Date<br><u>12/07/00</u> | DATE<br>DOCT<br>DOCN<br>SYS<br>COM<br>ITM |
|                      |                                    |   |                                  | PROCEDURE<br>EPIP-04<br>COMPLETED<br>7    |

|                           |  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>2 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                  |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <u>SECTION</u>  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1.0 PURPOSE.....  | 4           |
| 2.0 REFERENCES / RECORDS REQUIRED / COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS...                 | 6           |
| 3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES.....   | 8           |
| 4.0 DEFINITIONS.....  | 10          |
| 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS .....  | 11          |
| <br><u>ATTACHMENTS</u>  |             |
| ATTACHMENT 1 TSC EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION AND<br>SHIFT STAFFING..... | 13          |
| ATTACHMENT 2 TSC EC ASSIST / LOGKEEPER CHECKLIST .....                      | 14          |
| ATTACHMENT 2A TYPICAL INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN THE EC<br>LOGBOOK.....  | 16          |
| ATTACHMENT 3 TSC SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST .....                                 | 17          |
| ATTACHMENT 3A TSC ERO SHIFT STAFFING AND ACCOUNTABILITY<br>ROSTER.....      | 21          |
| ATTACHMENT 3B TSC MINIMUM STAFFING REQUIREMENTS .....                       | 22          |
| ATTACHMENT 3C TSC FACILITY BRIEFINGS.....                                   | 23          |
| ATTACHMENT 3D GUIDELINES FOR RELOCATION OF THE TSC .....                    | 25          |
| ATTACHMENT 4 TSC COMMUNICATOR CHECKLIST.....                                | 28          |
| ATTACHMENT 4A COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES.....                                | 32          |
| ATTACHMENT 4B SAFETY FUNCTIONS EQUIPMENT STATUS - UNIT 1 .....              | 39          |
| ATTACHMENT 5 TSC ERDADS OPERATOR CHECKLIST.....                             | 43          |
| ATTACHMENT 5A ERDADS DATA ACQUISITION .....                                 | 45          |



|                           |  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>3 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                  |

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(continued)

| <u>SECTION</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <u>ATTACHMENTS</u> (continued)                               |             |
| ATTACHMENT 5B ERDADS DATA POINTS .....                       | 48          |
| ATTACHMENT 6 TSC ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF CHECKLIST .....        | 56          |
| ATTACHMENT 7 TSC COORDINATOR WITH OSC CHECKLIST .....        | 59          |
| ATTACHMENT 7A RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET .....                       | 61          |
| ATTACHMENT 7B RE-ENTRY LOG .....                             | 68          |
| ATTACHMENT 8 TSC OPS COORDINATOR CHECKLIST .....             | 69          |
| ATTACHMENT 9 TSC REACTOR ENGINEER CHECKLIST .....            | 73          |
| ATTACHMENT 9A INITIATING AND TERMINATING THE ERDS LINK ..... | 76          |
| ATTACHMENT 10 TSC CHEMISTRY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST .....       | 78          |
| ATTACHMENT 11 TSC DOSE ASSESSOR CHECKLIST .....              | 81          |
| ATTACHMENT 11A OFF-SITE RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT .....        | 83          |
| ATTACHMENT 11B PROTECTIVE ACTION RECOMMENDATIONS .....       | 84          |
| ATTACHMENT 12 TSC PROBLEM SOLVING TEAM CHECKLIST .....       | 85          |
| ATTACHMENT 12A PST ACTIVITIES LIST .....                     | 87          |
| ATTACHMENT 13 TSC SECURITY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST .....        | 88          |

|                           |  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>4 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                  |

**1.0 PURPOSE**

**1.1 Discussion**

This procedure provides instructions for the activation and operation of the Technical Support Center (TSC).

**1.2 Location and Description**

The TSC is on the 62 foot elevation of the Unit 1 Reactor Auxiliary Building (RAB). The TSC is located adjacent to the Unit 1 Control Room and is enclosed in the same habitability envelope. The TSC has emergency communications equipment, precalculated emergency data, pertinent reports, plans, procedures and drawings available for use. Should the Unit 1 Control Room envelope require evacuation, alternate locations for the TSC have been identified as follows:

1. South Service Building
2. Nuclear Training Center

**1.3 TSC Functions**

**1. Mandatory Functions**

- A.** Classification of emergencies in accordance with EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies.

**NOTE**

The following tasks become the responsibility of the Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) when manned and fully operational.

- B.** Relief to the Control Room for off-site communications to the State and local agencies and the NRC in accordance with EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations.
- C.** Performance of off-site dose calculations in accordance with EPIP-09, Off-site Dose Calculations, or the Class A computer model.
- D.** Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) in accordance with EPIP-08.

/R7

/R7

/R7

|                           |  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>5 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                  |

### 1.3 TSC Functions (continued)

#### 2. Additional Functions

- A. Management of emergency mitigation activities.
- B. Technical support in determining current and projected plant status and providing in-depth diagnostic and engineering assistance to the Control Room.
- C. Direct the re-entry activities of the Operational Support Center (OSC).
- D. Coordination with the Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) regarding emergency status, corrective and protective actions, off-site interface, radiological conditions, core damage assessment, etc.

### 1.4 Minimum Staffing

1. The following is the list of the minimum positions needed for TSC operation:

- Emergency Coordinator
- TSC Supervisor
- TSC Dose Assessor
- TSC Reactor Engineer
- TSC Elec Rep - PST (Problem Solving Team)
- TSC Mech Rep - PST
- (3) TSC Communicator (HRD, ENS, EOF)

### 1.5 §2 Activation

Activation of the TSC is the responsibility of the Emergency Coordinator (EC) and is required for an Alert or higher declared emergency. Arrangements have been made to staff the TSC in a timely manner.

### 1.6 Operations

The TSC has sufficient space to accommodate the Florida Power & Light Company (FPL) response organization and designated representatives of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Site Team. Arrangements have been made which allow for continuous operation, as necessary.

|                           |  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>6 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                  |

## 2.0 REFERENCES / RECORDS REQUIRED / COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

### **NOTE**

One or more of the following symbols may be used in this procedure:

§ Indicates a Regulatory commitment made by Technical Specifications, Condition of License, Audit, LER, Bulletin, Operating Experience, etc. and shall NOT be revised without Facility Review Group review and Plant General Manager approval.

¶ Indicates a management directive, vendor recommendation, plant practice or other non-regulatory commitment that should NOT be revised without consultation with the plant staff.

Ψ Indicates a step that requires a sign off on an attachment.

## 2.1 References

1. §<sub>1</sub> St. Lucie Plant Technical Specifications Unit 1 and Unit 2 (Section 6.10.1)
2. St. Lucie Plant Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR) Unit 1 and Unit 2
3. §<sub>2</sub> St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan)
4. §<sub>3</sub> St. Lucie Plant Topical Quality Assurance Report (TQAR)
5. E-Plan Implementing Procedures (EPIP 00-13)
6. HP-200 Series Procedures
7. ADM-17.09, Invoking 10 CFR 50.54(x)
8. ADM-17.11, 10 CFR 50.59 Screening
9. St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory (ERD)
10. QI-17-PSL-1, Quality Assurance Records
11. ERDADS Reactor Operator's Manual (8770-12058)
12. St. Lucie Plant Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMGs)
13. §<sub>4</sub> Fitness for Duty Rule, 10 CFR 26
14. NUREG 1394, Emergency Response Data System (ERDS)

|                           |  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>7 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                  |

## 2.2 Records Required

1. The following shall be retained following a plant emergency:
  - Checklists, data and paperwork generated per this procedure.
  - Log books maintained during the plant emergency.
2. §<sub>1</sub> Recorded information shall be forwarded to Emergency Planning following the event, for review and archival in accordance with Technical Specification 6.10.1 and QI-17-PSL-1.

## 2.3 Commitment Documents

1. ¶<sub>1</sub> PMAI PM97-04-142, Training Drill Critique 1/24/97, (ERDADS screen mimics and full staffing guidance)
2. ¶<sub>2</sub> Condition Report 97-1389, (Emergency Supplies)
3. ¶<sub>3</sub> PMAI PM99-09-017, Training Drill Critique 7/22/99, (Alternate Notification Methods)
4. ¶<sub>4</sub> PMAI PM96-09-185, Condition Report CR 96-1750 (Off-site Notification Using Commercial Phone)
5. ¶<sub>5</sub> Condition Report 00-0429 (TSC Briefing)

|                           |  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>8 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                  |

**3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES**

**3.1 Emergency Coordinator (EC)**

1. The responsibilities for this position are provided in EPIP-02, Duties and Responsibilities of the Emergency Coordinator.

**3.2 TSC EC Assist/Logkeeper**

1. Initiates and maintains the EC Logbook.
2. Provides assistance to the EC to ensure EC responsibilities are met, particularly off-site notifications and Protective Action Recommendations (PARs).
3. Performs duties as directed/assigned by the EC.

**3.3 TSC Supervisor**

1. Provides command and control of TSC activities.
2. Supervises the TSC staff particularly the communicators and administrative personnel.
3. Coordinates activities to ensure adequate support of the EC.
4. Ensures communications are performed with off-site agencies until the EOF is activated.
5. Ensures the communication flow is maintained within the facility and with the Control Room, OSC and EOF.
6. Coordinates facility briefings.
7. Arranges for long term operation of the TSC.

**3.4 TSC Coordinator with the OSC**

1. Serves as the coordinator with the OSC.
2. Provides the OSC with requests for Re-entry Teams.
3. Tracks the re-entry activities of the OSC.
4. Updates the TSC regarding OSC team status and corrective actions.

/R7

|                                  |   |                         |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>9 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                         |

### 3.5 TSC OPS Coordinator

**NOTE**  
This position is filled by two persons, one located in the affected unit's Control Room, the other in the TSC.

1. Provides expertise in plant operations to the EC in the TSC.
2. Provides communications assistance to the NPS in the affected Control Room.
3. Ensures the unaffected unit's Control Room is kept apprised of the status of the emergency.
4. Maintains communication flow between the TSC and the affected Control Room concerning status of operations.
5. Serves as primary Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMG) decision maker.

### 3.6 TSC Reactor Engineer

1. Monitors critical safety functions for indications of core status.
2. Assists Nuclear Fuels personnel in the EOF in assessment of core damage.
3. Assists in Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMG) evaluation.

### 3.7 TSC Chemistry Supervisor

1. Directs dose assessment activities in the TSC.
2. Assists the EC with Protective Action Recommendations (PARs).
3. Keeps the EC apprised of chemistry related issues.
4. Assists the Chemistry Supervisor in the OSC.

### 3.8 TSC HP Supervisor (TSCHPS)

1. The responsibilities for this position are provided in HP-200, Health Physics Emergency Organization.

|                |  |          |
|----------------|--|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:    |
| 7              | ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | 10 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: |  |          |
| EPIP-04        |  |          |

### 3.9 TSC Security Supervisor

1. Establishes and maintains site accountability.
2. Arranges site access for the NRC Site Team.
3. Controls on-site security operations throughout the emergency.

### 3.10 TSC Problem Solving Team (PST)

1. Evaluates plant conditions and provides recommendations to the EC.
2. Anticipates component failures and accident consequences.
3. Researches affected systems and components.
4. Develops mitigation strategies and/or countermeasures.
5. Performs Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMG) evaluation.

## 4.0 DEFINITIONS

### 4.1 Facility Status

1. **Activation** - the request to staff and establish an Emergency Response Facility (ERF).
2. **Operational** - when sufficient personnel (i.e., minimum staff) are available to accomplish mandatory facility functions such as off-site notifications and dose calculations.
3. **Fully Staffed** - the complete complement of personnel is present in the facility.

**4.2 FPL Emergency Recall System (ERS)** - the call-out system used as a means of off hours call-out, as described in EPIP-03, Emergency Response Organization/Staff Augmentation.

**4.3 Videolink** - a closed circuit audio/visual communications link originating in the TSC with feeds to the OSC and the EOF allowing the EC briefings to be available in all the Emergency Response Facilities (ERFs).



|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>11 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

## 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS

### **NOTE**

- This section provides general information and instructions for all TSC responders.
- Position specific checklists are included as attachments to this procedure.
- Individuals specifically designated as members of the TSC Emergency Response Organization (ERO) are identified in the ERD.

5.1 When notified, TSC emergency responders are to report to the facility as quickly as possible.

5.2 The initial responder to the TSC should do the following:

1. Unlock the facility with a key from the NPS or Assistant Nuclear Plant Supervisor (ANPS). If these persons are unavailable, break the glass to the keybox next to the door and remove the key.
2. Turn on the facility lights.
3. Open all facility equipment / document storage cabinets.

5.3 Upon arrival at the facility, each TSC emergency responder should perform the following:

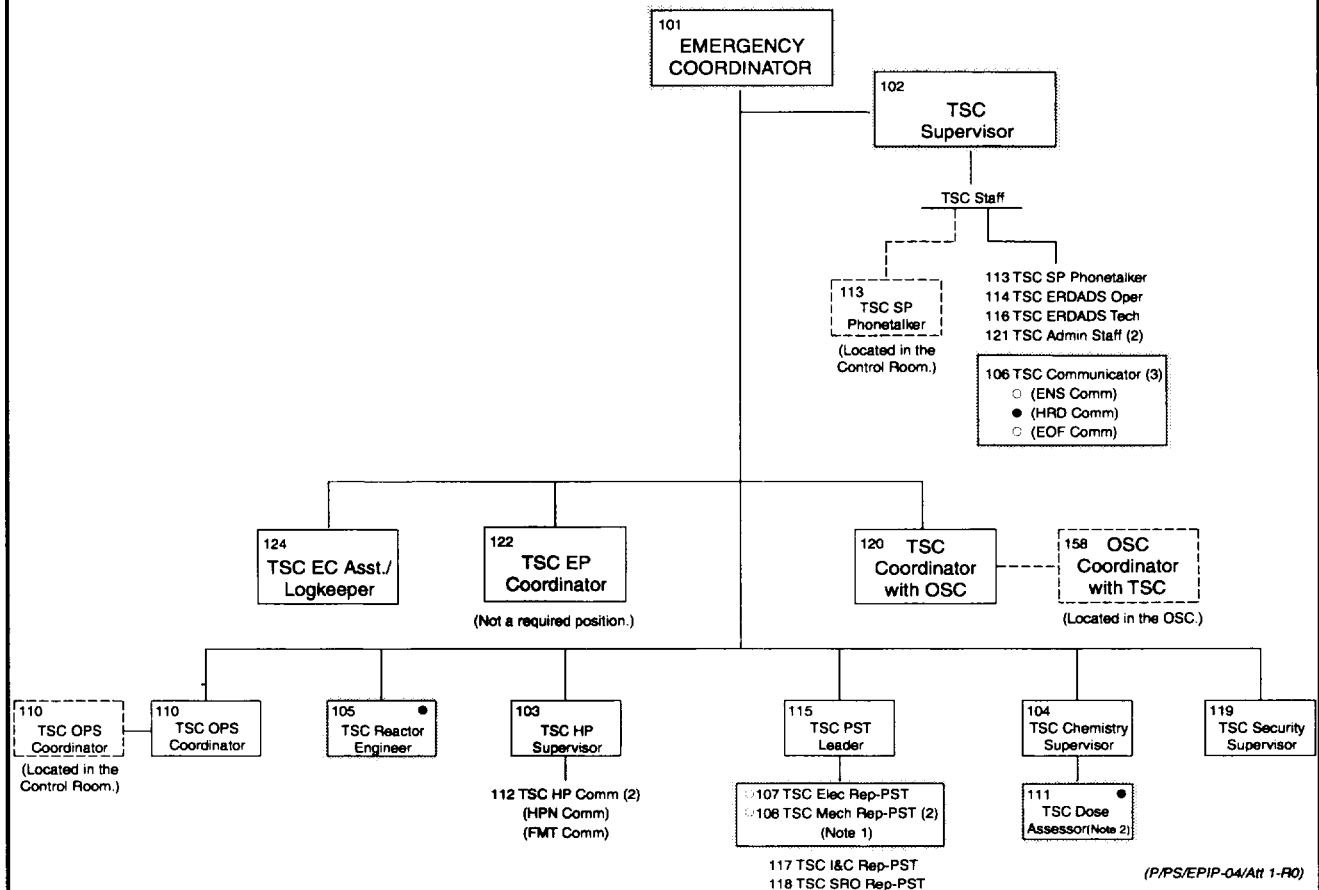
1. Sign-in on:
  - A. the status board on the South (rear) wall of the facility in the space corresponding to your position and
  - B. the TSC ERO Shift Staffing and Accountability Roster.
2. Obtain your specific position notebook from the storage cabinet.
3. Place your name on your position (player) badge (located in the position notebook) with a dry erase marker or in any other non permanent manner.
4. Make your workstation/location operational.
5. Notify your supervisor or the TSC Supervisor of your readiness status.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>12 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

- 5.4** §3 Only controlled copies of nuclear safety-related procedures, drawings and other available plant information shall be used. Non-controlled documents or drawings should be verified with a controlled copy prior to use in the TSC.
- 5.5** During facility briefings, stop what you are doing, pay attention and contribute, as requested.
- 5.6** Upon termination of the event:
1. All TSC personnel should return their workstations/locations to a normal state and assist in restoring the facility to a ready condition.
  2. Collect all significant information and documentation, such as completed EIPs and attachments, logs, notification forms and other notes and data sheets (not bound in the position notebooks), and provide this material to the TSC Supervisor.

**END OF SECTION 5.0**

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**TSC EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION AND SHIFT STAFFING**  
(Page 1 of 1)



Autodialer position numbers are listed with position titles.

- 30 minute response goal, per NUREG 0654, Table B-1
- 60 minute response goal, per NUREG 0654, Table B-1

Note 1- Only one person in the TSC Mech Rep-PST position is required as minimum staff.

Note 2- The Dose Assessor function will be performed by the on-shift Chemist.

□ Indicates minimum staffing positions that must be filled in order to declare the facility operational.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 1**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>14 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**TSC EC ASSIST / LOGKEEPER CHECKLIST**

(Page 1 of 2)

**NOTE**

When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

- | <b>A. <u>FACILITY ACTIVATION</u></b>   | <b><u>INITIAL</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Refer to section 5.0 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions.   | -----                 |
| <b>B. <u>FACILITY OPERATION</u></b>  |                       |
| 1. Remove the EC Logbook from the EC position notebook and initiate the EC Log (use Attachment 2A, Typical Information to be Included in the EC Logbook).  | -----                 |
| 2. Review the requirements of EPIP-02, Duties and Responsibilities of the Emergency Coordinator.   | -----                 |
| 3. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:  |                       |
| a. Maintain the EC Logbook.  |                       |
| b. Assist the EC in the completion of the requirements of EPIP-02.   |                       |
| c. Prior to the Emergency Operations Facility going operational, assist the EC in completion of the State Notification Form, including determination of Protective Action Recommendations (PARs), as necessary in accordance with EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations. |                       |
| d. Verify that the EC approves all off-site notification forms.  |                       |
| e. Remind the EC of time limits for notification of off-site agencies.   |                       |
| f. Ensure checklists/paperwork are properly completed.   |                       |
| g. Provide EC a summary of recent log entries for facility briefings.  |                       |

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>15 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**TSC EC ASSIST / LOGKEEPER CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 2)

- |           |  |                |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| <b>B.</b> | <b>3.</b> (continued)  | <u>INITIAL</u> |
|           | h. Support EC as needed or requested.  |                |
|           | i. Assist the Emergency Notification System (ENS) Communicator in responding to requests for information from the NRC. |                |

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION**

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- |           |   |       |
|-----------|---|-------|
| <b>1.</b> | Ensured all facility activities closed out.   | ----- |
| <b>2.</b> | Closed out the EC Log, returned the Logbook to the EC position notebook and returned the notebook to the storage cabinet. | ----- |
| <b>3.</b> | Ensured all paperwork collected.  | ----- |
| <b>4.</b> | Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor.                              | ----- |
| <b>5.</b> | Returned position notebook to storage cabinet.  | ----- |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 2**

/R7 /R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>16 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 2A**  
**TYPICAL INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN THE EC LOGBOOK**  
(Page 1 of 1)

Maintaining concise, detailed logs during an emergency event is important. Following the event, all information recorded will be needed to provide a clear picture of actions taken.

- A.** The following information should be included in the EC Logbook:
1. Key events (e.g., classification changes, injuries, etc.).
  2. Status changes in equipment, radiological conditions, personnel, etc.
  3. Decisions made or actions taken.
  4. Other items of significance.
- B.** Log entry requirements:
1. Time of entry.
  2. Use ink.
  3. Write/print legibly.
  4. Use concise and accurate wording.
  5. Strike through and initial changes.
  6. Do not remove pages from the log.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 2A**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>17 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**TSC SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 4)

**NOTE**  
When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

**A.    FACILITY ACTIVATION INITIAL**

1.    Refer to Section 5.0 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. \_\_\_\_\_
  
2.    Determine operational readiness of the TSC by verifying the following:

**NOTE**  
Attachment 3B, TSC Minimum Staffing Requirements, should be used to determine staff and suitable alternates.

- a.    Minimum staff available (use to Attachment 3A, TSC ERO Shift Staffing and Accountability Roster). \_\_\_\_\_
  
- b.    Communications equipment, procedures and other supplies are available, checked and ready to use. \_\_\_\_\_
  - Commercial phone as backup to State/County and NRC Notifications (DO NOT test call HRD or ENS).
  - Extension phones in TSC.
  - Procedure, drawing, tech manual cabinets unlocked.
  - Instruct personnel to verify their position notebook procedures against the posted revision numbers.
  
- c.    Minimum staff prepared to accomplish mandatory facility functions. \_\_\_\_\_
  
3.    Recommend to the EC that the TSC should be declared operational. Operational at \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>18 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**TSC SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**

(Page 2 of 4)

A. (continued)

INITIAL

**NOTE**  
¶<sub>1</sub> Unless authorized by the EC, facility staffing should be in accordance with Attachment 3A, TSC ERO Shift Staffing and Accountability Roster.

- 4. Review additional staffing status with the EC. \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. TSC fully staffed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 6. Ensure that the EC log, completed notification forms and checklists and any other pertinent information have been faxed to the EOF. \_\_\_\_\_

B. FACILITY OPERATION

- 1. Initiate the TSC Logbook. \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**  
The TSC Reactor Engineer is responsible for establishing the communication between the St. Lucie Plant's Emergency Response Data Acquisition and Display System (ERDADS) and the NRC's Emergency Response Data System (ERDS).

- 2. Ensure ERDADS Link with the NRC (ERDS) established/ attempted. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. ¶<sub>2</sub> Obtain food and water supply for the Unit 1 Control Room/TSC personnel. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. ¶<sub>2</sub> Obtain food and water supply for the Unit 2 Control Room personnel. \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. Arrange for long term staffing (use Attachment 3A, TSC ERO Shift Staffing and Accountability Roster). \_\_\_\_\_
- 6. As directed by the EC, initiate steps for relocation of the TSC (use Attachment 3D, Guidelines for Relocation of the TSC). \_\_\_\_\_

/R7



|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>19 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**TSC SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 3 of 4)

**B.** (continued) INITIAL

7. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:
- a. Maintain the TSC Logbook.
  - b. Manage/supervise activities of TSC Communicators (HRD, ENS, EOF, HPN, Sound-Powered Phonetalker, FMT).
  - c. Manage/supervise activities of the TSC Administrative Staff.
  - d. Maintain low noise levels in the facility.
  - e. Coordinate overall support functions of the TSC.
  - f. Conduct briefings in accordance with Attachment 3C, TSC Facility Briefings.
  - g. Ensure the OSC is kept well informed regarding emergency status and plant conditions (an audio/video link may be used for this purpose).
  - h. Ensure the EOF is kept well informed regarding emergency status and plant conditions (an audio/video link may be used for this purpose).

**C.** FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- 1. All communications links terminated. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. All communications paperwork collected. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. All facility activities closed out. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. All documents, equipment and supplies returned to pre-activation condition and/or location. \_\_\_\_\_

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>20 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**TSC SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**

(Page 4 of 4)

| C. | (continued)   | <u>INITIAL</u> |
|----|---|----------------|
| 5. | Closed out TSC Logbook.   | _____          |
| 6. | Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook(s)) to Emergency Planning. | _____          |
| 7. | Returned position notebook to storage cabinet.  | _____          |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 3**

IR7  
IR7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>21 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3A**  
**TSC ERO SHIFT STAFFING AND ACCOUNTABILITY ROSTER**  
(Page 1 of 1)

Shift<sup>1,2</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, Hours \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

| POSITION<br>(Minimum staff in <b>bold</b> <sup>3</sup> ) | NAME | BADGE<br>NO. | POSITION<br>(Minimum staff in <b>bold</b> <sup>3</sup> ) | NAME | BADGE<br>NO. |
|--|------|--------------|--|------|--------------|
| Emergency Coordinator                                    |      |              | TSC Supervisor   |      |              |
| TSC Reactor Engineer                                     |      |              | TSC Dose Assessor <sup>5</sup>                           |      |              |
| TSC Communicator <sup>4</sup>                            |      |              | TSC Communicator <sup>4</sup>                            |      |              |
| TSC Communicator <sup>4</sup>                            |      |              | TSC Elec Rep – PST                                       |      |              |
| TSC Mech Rep – PST                                       |      |              | TSC Mech Rep – PST                                       |      |              |
| TSC Mech Rep – PST                                       |      |              | TSC I&C Rep – PST  |      |              |
| TSC SRO Rep – PST  |      |              | TSC PST Leader   |      |              |
| TSC HP Comm  |      |              | TSC HP Comm  |      |              |
| TSC HP Supervisor  |      |              | TSC Chemistry Supervisor                                 |      |              |
| TSC OPS Coord (in TSC)                                   |      |              | TSC OPS Coord (in Control Room)                          |      |              |
| TSC SP Phonetalker (in TSC)                              |      |              | TSC SP Phonetalker (in Control Room)                     |      |              |
| TSC EC Assist/ Logkeeper                                 |      |              | TSC Coordinator with OSC                                 |      |              |
| TSC ERDADS Operator                                      |      |              | TSC ERDADS Tech  |      |              |
| TSC Admin Staff  |      |              | TSC Admin Staff  |      |              |
| TSC Security Supervisor                                  |      |              | TSC EP Coordinator (not required)                        |      |              |

- <sup>1</sup> Long term staffing, refer to the St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory (ERD) for position alternates.
- <sup>2</sup> Long term staffing includes the Control Rooms, attach list to this sheet.
- <sup>3</sup> Refer to Attachment 3B, TSC Minimum Staffing Requirements, to this attachment for temporary alternates for minimum staff positions.
- <sup>4</sup> TSC Communicator position fills the following positions:
- a. TSC ENS Communicator
  - b. TSC HRD Communicator
  - c. TSC EOF Communicator
- <sup>5</sup> Position may be relieved when the EOF goes operational and takes the lead for dose assessment.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 3A**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>22 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3B**  
**TSC MINIMUM STAFFING REQUIREMENTS**

(Page 1 of 1)

| Major Functional Area <sup>1</sup> | Position Title and ID No. <sup>2</sup> | # in Position | Qualifications/<br>Temporary Alternate  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------|---|
| Senior Mgmt. Rep.                  | Emergency Coordinator, 101             | 1             | Senior Manager with Emergency Coordinator qualifications  |
| Off-site Dose Assessment           | TSC Dose Assessor, 111                 | 1             | Member of Chemistry Department  |
| Core/Thermal Hydraulics            | TSC Reactor Engineer, 105              | 1             | Member of the Reactor Engineering Department or current or prior STA  |
| Notification/Communication         | TSC Communicator, 106                  | 3             | TSC responder with<br>-STA or equivalent background for ENS Communicator<br>-Technical/operational background for HRD or EOF Communicator |
| Electrical                         | TSC Elec Rep - PST, 107                | 1             | Electrical Engineer or Electrical Maintenance Supervisor  |
| Mechanical                         | TSC Mech Rep - PST, 108                | 1             | Mechanical Engineer or Mechanical Maintenance Supervisor  |
| Facility Command and Control       | TSC Supervisor, 102                    | 1             | TSC Coordinator with OSC  |

<sup>1</sup> This function(s) may be accomplished during the first 75 minutes of an emergency by an individual(s) meeting the corresponding listed qualifications.

<sup>2</sup> These Emergency Response Organization (ERO) positions were established to accomplish the indicated function(s).

**END OF ATTACHMENT 3B**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>23 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

115

**ATTACHMENT 3C**  
**TSC FACILITY BRIEFINGS**  
(Page 1 of 2)

**NOTE**

Briefings should be carried by the Videolink.

**A. GENERAL GUIDELINES**

1. Coordinated by the TSC Supervisor or his/her designee:
  - a. Establish a frequency (e.g., approximately every 30 minutes). Frequency of briefings may be changed (e.g., decreased during a protracted event or increased during rapidly changing conditions).
  - b. Set criteria (i.e., attendance, noise and activity level, collection and circulation of information, etc.).
2. TSC Supervisor should announce the start of the briefing and then turn the briefing over to the EC.
3. TSC Supervisor should assist the EC during the briefing.
  - a. Ensure that the EC receives any updated information. Coordinate this with the TSC EC Assistant/Logkeeper.
  - b. Ensure that the EC repeats any questions that are asked from the floor to ensure that the OSC and EOF members have heard them.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>24 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

115

**ATTACHMENT 3C  
TSC FACILITY BRIEFINGS**

(Page 2 of 2)

- B. GENERAL FORMAT -** the following information should be included in facility briefings.

**NOTE**

It is **not** necessary to have all department representatives participate in each briefing. Use discretion in this area to avoid unnecessary repetition of information.

1. Initial status and summary to include:
  - a. Time of the briefing.
  - b. Emergency Classification.
  - c. Plant status (affected unit, unaffected unit).
  - d. Radiological conditions (e.g., release in progress, contaminated areas, etc.).
  - e. Status of protective actions (e.g., site evacuation, actions underway by the public, etc.).
  - f. Status of activities underway in the facility.
  - g. Priority activities/primary focus.
2. Input/update information from other departments:
  - a. Operations (including EOP actions, discussion of SAMGs).
  - b. Health Physics (including field monitoring activities).
  - c. Reactor Engineering (including status of the reactor core).
  - d. Problem Solving Team (including SAMGs).
  - e. TSC Coordinator with the OSC (including re-entry activity status).
3. Major activities underway in other facilities.
4. Concerns or questions.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 3C**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>25 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3D**  
**GUIDELINES FOR RELOCATION OF THE TSC**  
(Page 1 of 3)

If habitability of the Unit 1 Control Room is challenged (e.g., due to fire/smoke) and evacuation is required, the TSC will need to be relocated. The following guidelines are provided to assist in this endeavor.

**A. Emergency Coordinator**

1. Transfer the responsibilities of the EC as follows:
  - a. Classification of the emergency - NPS

**NOTE**

The EOF, once operational, has responsibility for recommending protective actions and for off-site notifications.

- b. Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) - NPS
  - c. Decision to notify off-site officials and the content of notification messages - NPS
  - d. Request the unaffected Control Room ANPS to support the NPS in off-site notifications.
2. Conduct a transfer of EC responsibilities with the NPS (via phone conversation) once the alternate TSC is prepared to go operational.

**B. TSC Supervisor**

1. In conjunction with the EC and the TSC HP Supervisor, determine the appropriate area to relocate the TSC. Choose one of the following:
  - a. South Service Building
  - b. Nuclear Training Center
2. Direct the evacuation by briefing TSC personnel on location, travel route, materials to take and any immediate actions prior to leaving the facility (e.g., formally terminate communications, turn off equipment, etc.)

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>26 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3D**  
**GUIDELINES FOR RELOCATION OF THE TSC**  
(Page 2 of 3)

**B.** (continued)

3. Re-establish command and control of TSC functions as quickly as possible.
  - a. Transfer the responsibility for off-site notifications from the unaffected Control Room (if this responsibility has not been transferred to the EOF) to the communicators in the relocated TSC.

**C.** All TSC Personnel

1. Formally discontinue communications.
2. Gather position notebooks and other pertinent materials.
3. Travel per the prescribed route to the alternate TSC location.
4. Assist Security in re-establishing accountability as quickly as possible.
5. Re-establish TSC functions as quickly as possible.



|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>27 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 3D**  
**GUIDELINES FOR RELOCATION OF THE TSC**  
(Page 3 of 3)

Suggested Arrangements and Equipment Availability at Alternate TSC Locations:

**SOUTH SERVICE BUILDING NUCLEAR TRAINING CENTER**

Communications

|           |                      |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| HRD Phone | EP area fourth floor | Simulator            |
| ENS Phone | Any commercial phone | Any commercial phone |
| HPN Phone | Any commercial phone | Any commercial phone |
| EOF Phone | Any commercial phone | Any commercial phone |
| FMT Radio | EP area fourth floor | Simulator            |

Dose Assessment

|               |                      |   |
|---------------|----------------------|---|
| Class A Model | EP area fourth floor | Technical Training area<br>second floor |
|---------------|----------------------|---|

TSC Functions

|                      |                                     |   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Command and Control  | EP area fourth floor                | Conference room and<br>Supervisor offices<br>second floor |
| Problem Solving Team | Engineering area<br>third floor     | Conference room<br>second floor                           |
| Other                | Cubicles second and<br>fourth floor | Cubicles second floor                                     |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 3D**

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>28 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**TSC COMMUNICATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 4)

|  |                                    |                  |                  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b><u>NOTE</u></b>   |                                    |                  |                  |                                    |
| <p>1. This checklist applies to the following Communicator positions in the TSC:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>HRD Communicator</td> <td>ENS Communicator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EOF Communicator</td> <td>Sound-powered Phonetalker (CR/TSC)</td> </tr> </table> <p>2. The responsibilities of the TSC HP Communicators are provided as follows:</p> <p>HPN Communicator - in HP-200, Health Physics Emergency Organization<br/>FMT Comm/Coord - in EPIP-10, Off-site Radiological Monitoring</p> <p>3. When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.</p> | HRD Communicator                   | ENS Communicator | EOF Communicator | Sound-powered Phonetalker (CR/TSC) |
| HRD Communicator   | ENS Communicator                   |                  |                  |                                    |
| EOF Communicator   | Sound-powered Phonetalker (CR/TSC) |                  |                  |                                    |

**A. FACILITY ACTIVATION INITIAL**

1. Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. \_\_\_\_\_

|  |
|--|
| <b><u>NOTE</u></b>   |
| <p>Communicator positions should be filled in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Hot Ring Down (HRD) Phone</li> <li>2. Emergency Notification System (ENS)</li> <li>3. EOF</li> <li>4. Sound-powered Phone (CR)</li> <li>5. Sound-powered Phone (TSC)</li> </ol> |

2. Filling the position of \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_
3. Review appropriate information in Attachment 4A, Communications Guidelines. \_\_\_\_\_

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>29 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**TSC COMMUNICATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 4)

**B. FACILITY OPERATION**

**1. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:**

**HRD Communications**

- a. Assist the EC with State and County notifications by:**
  - 1. Reviewing the State Notification Form for completeness.**
  - 2. As necessary, ensuring Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) match the PAR Worksheet (see Notification from the Technical Support Center in EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations).**
  - 3. Ensure the EC has approved the form.**
- b. Transmit the notification form in accordance with EPIP-08.**
- c. Request the TSC EC Assist/Logkeeper log notification times.**
- d. Following turnover of notification responsibility to the EOF HRD Communicator, identify availability to the TSC Supervisor. Be prepared to provide assistance as requested.**

**ENS Communications**

- a. If necessary, transmit an initial NRC Notification Form in accordance with EPIP-08.**
- b. At an Alert or higher emergency classification, request the NRC to establish the ENS conference bridge.**
- c. Maintain an open line of communication and a transmission log.**
- d. Request the TSC EC Assist/Logkeeper:**
  - 1. Provide assistance in responding to requests for information from the NRC.**
  - 2. Log notification times, as appropriate.**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>30 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**TSC COMMUNICATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 3 of 4)

**B. 1. (continued)**

ENS Communications (continued)

- e.** Log all questions asked by NRC.
- f.** Obtain answers to questions from appropriate TSC staff member (e.g., HP, Chemistry, Reactor Engineering, etc.), as necessary.
- g.** Obtain EC approval prior to providing additional information to the NRC.

EOF Communications

- a.** Maintain an open line of communication with the EOF.
- b.** If ERDADS is out of service, use Attachment 4B, Safety Functions Equipment Status and Radioactive Gaseous Source Terms, to obtain plant parameter and radiological data (use Attachment 4B) via the Sound-powered Phonetalker and share the information with the EOF (via the TSC Communicator in the EOF).
- c.** Provide clarification of any discrepant information as requested by the EOF.

Sound-powered Phonetalker

- a.** Provide an open line of communication between the affected Control Room and the TSC.
- b.** Provide fan status for dose assessment.
- c.** Provide clarification of data and/or obtain additional data as requested by the TSC.
- d.** If ERDADS is out of service, use Attachment 4B, Safety Functions Equipment Status and Radioactive Gaseous Source Terms, to obtain plant parameter and radiological data.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>31 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**TSC COMMUNICATOR CHECKLIST**

(Page 4 of 4)

C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION INITIAL

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- |    |  |       |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | All communications links (HRD, ENS, EOF, Sound-powered phone) terminated.                    | ----- |
| 2. | All communications paperwork collected.  | ----- |
| 3. | All phone equipment returned to pre-activation condition.                                    | ----- |
| 4. | Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. | ----- |
| 5. | Returned position notebook to storage cabinet.   | ----- |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 4**

/R7 /R7

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>32 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 4A  
COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES**

(Page 1 of 7)

**NOTE**  
If communications are associated with drill or exercise, the statement "This is a drill" should precede and follow the actual message.

**A. GENERAL GUIDELINES**

1. Always speak clearly, firmly and with normal tone when using any communication system.
2. The sender and receiver should be clearly identified.
3. Message text:
  - a. Communication must be free of ambiguity. Slang terms should not be used. Avoid the use of words that sound alike; for example, avoid increase and decrease, use raise and lower instead.
  - b. Communications must be specific. Use noun names for plant equipment, not acronyms; for example Low Pressure Safety Injection Pump instead of LPSI.
  - c. The phonetic alphabet should be used to identify specific train, bus, channel or equipment designations, not just letter identifier; for example, refer to the 1Alpha heater drain pump, not the 1A heater drain pump. The following is the phonetic alphabet to be used:

|   |         |   |          |   |         |
|---|---------|---|----------|---|---------|
| A | Alpha   | J | Juliet   | S | Sierra  |
| B | Bravo   | K | Kilo     | T | Tango   |
| C | Charlie | L | Lima     | U | Uniform |
| D | Delta   | M | Mike     | W | Whiskey |
| E | Epsilon | N | November | X | X-ray   |
| F | Foxtrot | O | Oscar    | Y | Yankee  |
| G | Golf    | P | Papa     | Z | Zulu    |
| H | Hotel   | Q | Quebec   |   |         |
| I | India   | R | Romeo    |   |         |

- d. The phonetic alphabet should not be used for stringed letter references, acceptable acronyms or location symbols; for example, AB bus, AC or DC, TSC, respectively.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>33 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4A**  
**COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES**  
(Page 2 of 7)

**A.** (continued)

4. Acknowledgement and confirmation (3-way communication) - messages shall be comprised of proper transmission, acknowledgement, and confirmation.
  - a. The message is properly transmitted from the originator to the receiver.
  - b. The message receiver should acknowledge the communication by giving functional repeat-back to the message originator. The repeat-back can be provided by either paraphrasing or explaining the message in one's own words, or by verbatim repeat-back. In all cases, verbatim repeat-back should be used for equipment identifiers.
  - c. If the message receiver does not understand the message he/she should ask for the message to be repeated.
  - d. If an incorrect repeat-back is given, the message originator should immediately correct the miscommunication with a statement such as, "WRONG", followed by restating the correct message.
  - e. The message originator should confirm the acknowledgement (repeat-back) with a statement such as, "That is correct".
5. The Call Sign should be used periodically when using the Local Government Radio (LGR).
6. Prior to transmission, ensure that information has been verified and approved by the appropriate authority, as necessary.
7. Ensure that any incoming pertinent information is provided to the TSC Supervisor and the Emergency Coordinator or designee.
8. Maintain documentation of any significant information provided or received.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>34 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4A**  
**COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES**  
(Page 3 of 7)

**B. COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

1. State Warning Point (SWP) Hot Ring Down Phone (HRD)
  - a. **This is the primary communications pathway to the State Warning Point and St. Lucie and Martin Counties.**
  - b. A self-verifying phone system which is initiated by entering the 3 digit code corresponding to the desired location of contact. The codes appear on a list in a pull-out drawer attached to the base of the phone or in the St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory (ERD). A confirmation ring-back (double tone) will be heard if the dialed terminal is successfully contacted. When the party answers, begin transmission by depressing the "push-to-talk" bar in the handset. Release the "push-to-talk" bar to receive response.
  
2. NRC Emergency Notification System (ENS)
  - a. **This is the primary communications pathway to the NRC.**
  - b. Part of the NRC Emergency Telecommunications System (ETS). Initiate contact by dialing (direct, no access code needed) one of the phone numbers provided on the phone or in the ERD. This will become an open line of communication at the Alert or higher emergency class. The EOF will join the conference bridge.
  
3. EOF Direct-line Telephone
  - a. This is a direct line to the Emergency Operations Facility (EOF). Initiate contact by removing the handset from the cradle which will cause the phone in the EOF to ring. When the phone is answered, begin transmission. This link can also be initiated from the EOF.



|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>35 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4A**  
**COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES**  
(Page 4 of 7)

**B.** (continued)

**4.** Sound-powered Phone

- a. As the name implies, these phone (headsets) are powered by sound.
- b. The Unit 1 phone jack is located near the Dose Assessment Status Board; the Unit 2 phone jack is located next to the Chronology Status Board in the rear of the room.
- c. Once the headsets have been connected in both the affected Control Room and the TSC, transmission can begin by speaking into the mouthpiece.

**5.** Commercial Telephone

- a. **This is the first alternate communications pathway to the State Warning Point and St. Lucie, Martin Counties, and NRC.**
- b. Dial 9 for a Fort Pierce exchange; dial 8-1-Area Code for all other numbers. An authorization code is needed for long distance calls.

**6.** Emergency Satellite Communications System (ESATCOM)

- a. **This is a second alternate communications pathway to the State Warning Point and St. Lucie and Martin Counties.**
- b. To initiate transmission, lift the handset and depress the "push-to-talk" bar in the handset. Wait 3-5 seconds to hear a beep before starting to talk. The red light on the phone is a power indicator, when lit, power is available.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>36 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4A**  
**COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES**

(Page 5 of 7)

**B.** (continued)

7. Local Government Radio (LGR) - Call Sign: Kilo November Golf Romeo 8-7-4 (KNGR874).
  - a. **This is the third alternate communications pathway to the State Warning Point.**
  - b. A backup communication system to the Counties and indirectly to the State. A table radio, Motorola Command Series, provides two channels, the primary F2 (39.180 MHz, State Channel 1) and the secondary F1 (39.100 MHz, State Channel 2). Channel selection can be made by depressing the "F1/F2" button (the radio is set to monitor F2). The radio can be operated either by depressing the "transmit" button on the console or by removing the handset and depressing the "push-to-talk" bar in the handset. The "xmit" light is lit during transmission. (Preference should be given to using the handset).
  
8. Satellite Telephone
  - a. Instructions for use of the satellite telephone are provided in the phone's briefcase.
  - b. The phone is stored in a supply cabinet in the TSC.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>37 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4A**  
**COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES**  
(Page 6 of 7)

C. ¶<sub>3</sub> Alternate State Warning Point Notification Methods (recommended format):

**NOTE**

Use of the commercial telephone as an alternate notification method requires callback verification from the State Warning Point. Use of ESATCOM or Local Government Radio as an alternate notification method should include a callback verification number if available (e.g., cellular phone).

1. Alternate 1 - Commercial phone

Call the State Warning Point using the phone number in the St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory (ERD). Announce "This is St. Lucie Unit \_\_\_\_ Nuclear Plant with an emergency declaration. My callback number is \_\_\_\_\_."

Hang up the phone and standby for the callback. When the State Warning Point gives the go-ahead, provide the information from the State of Florida Notification Message Form.

¶<sub>4</sub> Request callback to verify that State Warning Point has notified St. Lucie and Martin Counties and the Bureau of Radiation Control.

2. Alternate 2 - ESATCOM

Hold down the button on the handset and wait 3-5 seconds to hear a beep before you start talking. This must be done each time you talk.

Announce "State Warning Point, this is St. Lucie Unit \_\_\_\_\_," then release the button in order to listen.

When the State Warning Point acknowledges, announce "State Warning Point, this is St. Lucie Unit \_\_\_\_ (classification), repeat (classification)."

When the State Warning Point gives go-ahead, provide the information from the State of Florida Notification Message Form.

Announce "St. Lucie clear" at the end of the conversation.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>38 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4A**  
**COMMUNICATIONS GUIDELINES**  
(Page 7 of 7)

**C.** (continued)

- 3.** Alternate 3 - Local Government Radio (LGR) communication to St. Lucie and Martin County Emergency Operations Centers (EOCs) with relay to the State Warning Point.

On channel 2, contact the county EOCs by depressing the transmit button and announcing "St. Lucie County EOC, this is St. Lucie Nuclear Unit \_\_\_\_\_. Over." When St. Lucie County replies, direct them to standby while you contact Martin County.

When both counties are online, announce "Martin and St. Lucie County EOCs, this is St. Lucie Nuclear Unit \_\_\_\_\_ declaring a (classification), repeat (classification). I am standing by to transmit State of Florida Notification Message Form information when you are ready to copy. Over."

When the counties give the go-ahead, provide the information from the State of Florida Notification Message Form.

End the conversation by announcing "This is St. Lucie Unit \_\_\_\_\_, KNGR 874, over and out."

**END OF ATTACHMENT 4A**

**ATTACHMENT 4B**  
**SAFETY FUNCTIONS EQUIPMENT STATUS - UNIT 1**

(Page 1 of 4)

1

ERDADS SF1 Screen Mimic

| <u>PLANT PARAMETERS</u>                  | <u>SAFEGUARDS</u>           | <u>CONTAINMENT</u>                  | <u>BALANCE OF PLANT</u>     |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| REACTOR PWR (WR) _____ %                 | <u>PUMP STATUS</u> (ON/OFF) | PRESSURE _____ PSIG                 | <u>ELECTRICAL PLANT</u>     |
| REACTOR VSL LEVEL _____ %                | HPSI A ON/OFF               | LEVEL (NR) _____ FEET ((-7) TO 0)   | 4.16 KV A3 _____ VOLTS      |
| RCS PRESSURE (NR) _____ PSIA (1500-2500) | HPSI B ON/OFF               | LEVEL (WR) _____ FEET ((-1) TO 26)  | 4.16 KV B3 _____ VOLTS      |
| RCS PRESSURE (LR) _____ PSIA (0-1600)    | LPSI A ON/OFF               | <u>TEMPERATURE</u>                  | <u>DIESEL GENERATORS</u>    |
| PRESSURIZER LEVEL _____ %                | LPSI B ON/OFF               | ATMOSPHERE _____ DEG F              | D/G A _____ VOLTS           |
| CET TEMPERATURE _____ DEG F              | CHRG A ON/OFF               | SUMP _____ DEG F                    | D/G A _____ AMPS            |
| HOT LEG A TEMP _____ DEG F               | CHRG B ON/OFF               | <u>RADIATION LEVEL</u>              | D/G B _____ VOLTS           |
| HOT LEG B TEMP _____ DEG F               | CHRG C ON/OFF               | CHHRM _____ R/HR                    | D/G B _____ AMPS            |
| COLD LEG A1 TEMP _____ DEG F             | CCW A ON/OFF                | POST/LOCA _____ MR/HR               | <u>TANK STATUS</u>          |
| COLD LEG A2 TEMP _____ DEG F             | CCW B ON/OFF                | PARTICULATE _____ CPM               | RWT _____ FEET              |
| COLD LEG B1 TEMP _____ DEG F             | CCW C ON/OFF                | GASEOUS _____ CPM                   | CST _____ FEET              |
| COLD LEG B2 TEMP _____ DEG F             | AFW A ON/OFF                | <u>HYDROGEN CONCENTRATION</u>       | BAMT A _____ %              |
| LMTNG SBCOOL MRGN _____ DEG F            | AFW B ON/OFF                | A ANALYSER _____ %                  | BAMT B _____ %              |
| S/G A PRESSURE _____ PSIG                | AFW C ON/OFF                | B ANALYSER _____ %                  | <u>HVAC STATUS</u> (ON/OFF) |
| S/G A LEVEL (WR) _____ %                 | <u>AUX FEED FLOW (GPM)</u>  | <u>CONTAINMENT COOLERS</u> (ON/OFF) | HVE 4A ON/OFF               |
| S/G B PRESSURE _____ PSIG                | A _____ B _____ C _____     | CNTMT COOLER A ON/OFF               | HVE 4B ON/OFF               |
| S/G B LEVEL (WR) _____ %                 | <u>HPSI FLOW (GPM)</u>      | CNTMT COOLER B ON/OFF               | HVE 8A ON/OFF               |
| CNTMT PRESS (WR) _____ PSIG              | A1 _____ A2 _____           | CNTMT COOLER C ON/OFF               | HVE 8B ON/OFF               |
| CONTAINMENT TEMP _____ DEG F             | B1 _____ B2 _____           | CNTMT COOLER D ON/OFF               | HVE 9A ON/OFF               |
|  | <u>LPSI FLOW (GPM)</u>      |                                     | HVE 9B ON/OFF               |
|  | A1 _____ A2 _____           |                                     | HVE 10A ON/OFF              |
|  | B1 _____ B2 _____           |                                     | HVE 10B ON/OFF              |
|  | <u>SIT'S LEVEL (%)</u>      |                                     |                             |
|  | A1 _____ A2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | B1 _____ B2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | <u>SIT'S PRESS (PSIA)</u>   |                                     |                             |
|  | A1 _____ A2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | B1 _____ B2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | <u>SAFEGUARDS SIGNALS</u>   |                                     |                             |
|  | SIAS A YES / NO             |                                     |                             |
|  | SIAS B YES / NO             |                                     |                             |
|  | MSIS A YES / NO             |                                     |                             |
|  | MSIS B YES / NO             |                                     |                             |

11

1R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>40 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4B**  
**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS SOURCE TERMS - UNIT 1**  
(Page 2 of 4)

**1**

ERDADS RG1 Screen Mimic

|                |           |                        |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------|
|                | 10 METER  | 57.9 METER             |
| WIND SPEED     | _____ MPH | _____ MPH              |
| WIND DIRECTION | _____ DEG | _____ DEG              |
| AIR TEMP       | _____ DEG | _____ DEG F            |
|                | F         |                        |
| DIFF TEMP      |           | _____ DEG F / 50 METER |

| CHANNEL | MAIN STEAM | VALUE | UNITS | CHANNEL | CONTAINMENT | VALUE | UNITS |
|---------|------------|-------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|
| 05-01   | A MAIN STM | _____ | MR/HR | 58      | A HI RANGE  | _____ | R/HR  |
| 05-02   | B MAIN STM | _____ | MR/HR | 59      | B HI RANGE  | _____ | R/HR  |
|         |            |       |       |         | PRESSURE    | _____ | PSIG  |
| CHANNEL | ECCS 1A    | VALUE | UNITS | CHANNEL | PLANT VENT  | VALUE | UNITS |
| 02-05   | LOW RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc | 01-05   | LOW RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc |
| 02-07   | MID RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc | 01-07   | MID RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc |
| 02-09   | HI RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc | 01-09   | HI RANGE    | _____ | uC/cc |
| 02-10   | FLOW       | _____ | SCFM  | 01-10   | FLOW        | _____ | SCFM  |
| CHANNEL | ECCS 1B    | VALUE | UNITS | CHANNEL | FUEL BLDG   | VALUE | UNITS |
| 03-05   | LOW RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc | 04-05   | LOW RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc |
| 03-07   | MID RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc | 04-07   | MID RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc |
| 03-09   | HI RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc | 04-09   | HI RANGE    | _____ | uC/cc |
| 03-10   | FLOW       | _____ | SCFM  | 04-10   | FLOW        | _____ | SCFM  |

/R7

**ATTACHMENT 4B**  
**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS SOURCE TERMS - UNIT 2**

(Page 3 of 4)

2

ERDADS SF2 Screen Mimic

| <u>PLANT PARAMETERS</u>                  | <u>SAFEGUARDS</u>           | <u>CONTAINMENT</u>                  | <u>BALANCE OF PLANT</u>     |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| REACTOR POWER (WR) _____                 | <u>PUMP STATUS</u> (ON/OFF) | PRESSURE _____ PSIG                 | <u>ELECTRICAL PLANT</u>     |
| RX VSL HEAD LEVEL _____%                 | HPSI A ON/OFF               | LEVEL (NR) _____ FEET ((-7) TO 0)   | 4.16 KV A3 _____ VOLTS      |
| RX VSL PLENUM LEVEL _____%               | HPSI B ON/OFF               | LEVEL (WR) _____ FEET ((-1) TO 26)  | 4.16 KV B3 _____ VOLTS      |
| RCS PRESSURE (NR) _____ PSIA (1500-2500) | LPSI A ON/OFF               | <u>TEMPERATURE</u>                  | <u>DIESEL GENERATORS</u>    |
| RCS PRESSURE (LR) _____ PSIA (0-750)     | LPSI B ON/OFF               | ATMOSPHERE _____ DEG F              | D/G A _____ VOLTS           |
| PRESSURIZER LEVEL _____%                 | CHRG A ON/OFF               | SUMP _____ DEG F                    | D/G A _____ AMPS            |
| CET TEMPERATURE _____ DEG F              | CHRG B ON/OFF               | <u>RADIATION LEVEL</u>              | D/G B _____ VOLTS           |
| HOT LEG A TEMP _____ DEG F               | CHRG C ON/OFF               | CHHRM _____ R/HR                    | D/G B _____ AMPS            |
| HOT LEG B TEMP _____ DEG F               | CCW A ON/OFF                | POST/LOCA _____ MR/HR               | <u>TANK STATUS</u>          |
| COLD LEG A1 TEMP _____ DEG F             | CCW B ON/OFF                | PARTIC _____ CPM                    | RWT _____ FEET              |
| COLD LEG A2 TEMP _____ DEG F             | CCW C ON/OFF                | GASEOUS _____ CPM                   | CST _____ FEET              |
| COLD LEG B1 TEMP _____ DEG F             | AFW A ON/OFF                | <u>HYDROGEN CONCENTRATION</u>       | BAMT A _____%               |
| COLD LEG B2 TEMP _____ DEG F             | AFW B ON/OFF                | A ANALYSER _____%                   | BAMT B _____%               |
| LMTNG SBCOOL MRGN _____ DEG F            | AFW C ON/OFF                | B ANALYSER _____%                   | <u>HVAC STATUS (ON/OFF)</u> |
| S/G A PRESSURE _____ PSIG                | <u>AUX FEED FLOW (GPM)</u>  | <u>CONTAINMENT COOLERS</u> (ON/OFF) | HVE 4A ON/OFF               |
| S/G A LEVEL (WR) _____%                  | A _____ B _____ C _____     | CNTMT COOLER A ON/OFF               | HVE 4B ON/OFF               |
| S/G B PRESSURE _____ PSIG                | <u>HPSI FLOW (GPM)</u>      | CNTMT COOLER B ON/OFF               | HVE 8A ON/OFF               |
| S/G B LEVEL (WR) _____%                  | A1 _____ A2 _____           | CNTMT COOLER C ON/OFF               | HVE 8B ON/OFF               |
| CNTMT PRESS (WR) _____ PSIG              | B1 _____ B2 _____           | CNTMT COOLER D ON/OFF               | HVE 9A ON/OFF               |
| CONTAINMENT TEMP _____ DEG F             | <u>LPSI FLOW (GPM)</u>      |                                     | HVE 9B ON/OFF               |
|  | A1 _____ A2 _____           |                                     | HVE 10A ON/OFF              |
|  | B1 _____ B2 _____           |                                     | HVE 10B ON/OFF              |
|  | <u>SIT'S LEVEL (%)</u>      |                                     |                             |
|  | A1 _____ A2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | B1 _____ B2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | <u>SIT'S PRESS (PSIA)</u>   |                                     |                             |
|  | A1 _____ A2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | B1 _____ B2 _____           |                                     |                             |
|  | <u>SAFEGUARDS SIGNALS</u>   |                                     |                             |
|  | SIAS A YES / NO             |                                     |                             |
|  | SIAS B YES / NO             |                                     |                             |
|  | MSIS A YES / NO             |                                     |                             |
|  | MSIS B YES / NO             |                                     |                             |

/R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>42 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 4B**  
**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS SOURCE TERMS - UNIT 2**

(Page 4 of 4)

**2**

ERDADS RG2 Screen Mimic

|                |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                | 10 METER    | 57.9 METER  |
| WIND SPEED     | _____ MPH   | _____ MPH   |
| WIND DIRECTION | _____ DEG   | _____ DEG   |
| CURRENT TEMP   | _____ DEG F | _____ DEG F |
| DIFF TEMP      | _____ DEG F |             |

| CHANNEL | MAIN STEAM | VALUE | UNITS  | CHANNEL | CONTAINMENT | VALUE | UNITS  |
|---------|------------|-------|--------|---------|-------------|-------|--------|
| 631     | A MAIN STM | _____ | MR/HR  | 40      | A HI RANGE  | _____ | R/HR   |
| 632     | B MAIN STM | _____ | MR/HR  | 41      | B HI RANGE  | _____ | R/HR   |
| 633     | BACKGROUND | _____ | MR/HR  |         | PRESSURE    | _____ | PSIG   |
| CHANNEL | ECCS 2A    | VALUE | UNITS  | CHANNEL | PLANT VENT  | VALUE | UNITS  |
| 601     | LOW RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc  | 621     | LOW RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc  |
| 602     | MID RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc  | 622     | MID RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc  |
| 603     | HI RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc  | 623     | HI RANGE    | _____ | uC/cc  |
| 604     | EFFLUENT   | _____ | uC/SEC | 624     | EFFLUENT    | _____ | uC/SEC |
| CHANNEL | ECCS 2B    | VALUE | UNITS  |         |             |       |        |
| 611     | LOW RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc  |         |             |       |        |
| 612     | MID RANGE  | _____ | uC/cc  |         |             |       |        |
| 613     | HI RANGE   | _____ | uC/cc  |         |             |       |        |
| 614     | EFFLUENT   | _____ | uC/SEC |         |             |       |        |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 4B**

/R7



|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>43 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 5**  
**TSC ERDADS OPERATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 2)

**NOTE**

When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

**A. FACILITY ACTIVATION** **INITIAL**

1. Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. \_\_\_\_\_

**B. FACILITY OPERATION**

**CAUTION**

Ensure data is being collected for the affected unit. Each unit has predesignated ERDADS terminals.

1. Check out ERDADS terminals and determine operability status. \_\_\_\_\_

If ERDADS is inoperable or printouts are not available, Then assist the Sound-powered Phonetalker in collecting plant parameter and radiological data by completing Attachment 4B, Safety Functions Equipment Status and Radioactive Gaseous Source Terms.

2. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:
  - a. Call up EPIP screens and additional data as requested, refer to Attachment 5A, ERDADS Data Acquisition.
  - b. Provide the following printouts to the TSC Administrative Staff.
    1. Safety Functions Equipment Status (SF 1/2).
    2. Radioactive Gaseous Source Terms (RG 1/2).
    3. Other screens as requested.
  - c. Support dose assessment by providing requested data from ERDADS.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>44 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 5**  
**TSC ERDADS OPERATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 2)

**B. 2.** (continued) INITIAL

- d.** Observe ERDADS data during interval between report printing for significant changes and trends, report changes to appropriate members of the TSC staff.
- e.** Refer to Attachment 5B, ERDADS Data Points, for a description of ERDADS data points.

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION**

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- 1.** ERDADS system returned to preactivation condition. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.** Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3.** Returned position notebook to storage cabinet. \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF ATTACHMENT 5**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>45 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 5A**  
**ERDADS DATA ACQUISITION**

(Page 1 of 3)

I. DATA ACQUISITION

A. ERDADS - Emergency Response Data Acquisition and Display System, the following information is available on the display screens indicated.

1. Meteorological Data -

Display: **SMD** (Site Meteorological Data)

2. Plant Parameter Data -

**CAUTION**

Certain parameters (e.g., fan status) available on Unit 2 are NOT available on Unit 1.

Display: in the TSC - **SF (1/2)** (Safety Functions and Equipment Status)

3. Radiological Data -

Display: **RG (1/2)** (Radiation Gaseous Source Terms) **RBS** (Health Physics Evaluation Screen - containment radiation levels and trends) **R11** (Area Radiation Monitors, Unit 1) **R21** (Area Radiation Monitors, Unit 2)

4. Chemistry Data -

Display: **R12** (S/G Blowdown, Steam Jet Air Ejector, Unit 1)  
**R22** (S/G Blowdown, Steam Jet Air Ejector, Unit 2)

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>46 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 5A**  
**ERDADS DATA ACQUISITION**

(Page 2 of 3)

I. DATA ACQUISITION (continued)

A. (continued)

5. To access data -

- a. Press "CLEAR"
- b. Type in "Pup Unit (1/2)"
- c. Press "EXEC"ute, top of screen will read "Unit change is complete" or "Current Unit is same as entered Unit"
- d. Press "EPIP"
- e. The "PAGE UP" and "PAGE DOWN" keys will cause the following display sequence:

**SMD - RG (1/2) - SF (1/2) - RBS - EF (1/2) - SMD**

6. To go directly to a screen -

- a. Press "CLEAR"
- b. Type in screen designation, e.g., "RG1"
- c. Press "DISPLAY"

B. Sound-powered Phonetalker - The Sound-powered Phonetalker can be utilized as a primary source of information or as an alternate method to ERDADS.

1. Primary source - status of fans needed for dose assessment exhaust fans 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16 and 17.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>47 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 5A**  
**ERDADS DATA ACQUISITION**  
(Page 3 of 3)

II. ERDADS - COLOR/SYMBOL CONVENTIONS

| <u>Color/Symbol</u>                                  | <u>Explanation</u> <sup>1</sup>  |
|--|--|
| Numeric value in white on dark green background      | Data value is valid and within the instrument range.   |
| Numeric value blinking (yellow on blue/red on white) | Value may be yellow on blue background (urgent alarm) or red on white background (critical alarm), indicates an alarm setting has been exceeded, the alarm must be acknowledged in the Control Room (operators are unable to acknowledge ERDADS alarms in the Simulator Control Room), the value will continue to blink until acknowledged; the value will continue to update. |
| "BAD" (blue on white)                                | Preceded by a numeric value in white on a blue background signifying a suspect value indicating that one or several inputs to this composite point is/are out of instrument range, when all inputs to the point are out of range the word "BAD" replaces the numeric value.  |
| "FAILED"   | Point is from a single instrument and the value is out of range.   |
| "NO DATA"  | Point does not have input to ERDADS, usually point available on one unit, but not the other.   |

<sup>1</sup>Based on Table 4.1 in the ERDADS Reactor Operator's Manual (8770-12058)

**END OF ATTACHMENT 5A**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>48 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 5B**  
**ERDADS DATA POINTS**  
(Page 1 of 8)

The following data point descriptions for St. Lucie Plant correspond with the data normally tracked on the plant parameters status board. Consult ERDADS Manual, as necessary, for verification of point IDs, point names or description information.

| POINT DESCRIPTION                     | PT ID      | POINT NAME   | TYPE CALCULATION | NOTES  |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|--|
| Avg. RCS T Hot (HLA and HLB) (deg. F) | QTA541-1/2 |              | Average          | This parameter is the average of the "A" and "B" steam generator inlet temperature. It is also referred to as the average hot leg temperature. The individual "A" and "B" hot leg temperatures are derived by choosing between current narrow and wide range sensor values. The choice depends on the current values, qualities and direction of the rates of change of the instrumentation values, as well as two pairs of overlapping switching limits and the most recent range utilized. The outputs from the calculation consist of the choice of range, the associated value and rate of change together with the quality of each.   |
| RCS Pressure WR (psia)                | QA0501-1/2 | RCS Pressure | Average          | This parameter is a Reactor Coolant System (RCS) wide range instrument. It derived from Pressurizer Pressure signals PT1107-2 and PT1108-2 which are linear. These signals are processed by an average with expanded quality algorithm. This function obtains the average of all values with a good status. It also sets the quality of the result based on the number of values with good status, versus the total number of inputs. The possible status values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater than 50% of inputs have good status, result is good.</li> <li>• Only one good value and the total inputs are 3 or more, the result is poor.</li> <li>• When there are no good data values, but there are some with poor or suspect, the result is poor.</li> <li>• The result is suspect for all other cases except all bad, in this case the result is bad.</li> </ul> |

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>49 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 5B  
ERDADS DATA POINTS**  
(Page 2 of 8)

| POINT DESCRIPTION               | PT ID      | POINT NAME | TYPE CALCULATION | NOTES   |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|---|
| RCS Pressurizer Level (%)       | QA0001-1/2 | PRZR LVL   | Average          | <p>This parameter is pressurizer level. It is derived from Pressurizer Level control signals LT1110X-2 and LT1110Y-2 which are linear. These two signals are processed by an average with expanded quality algorithm. This function obtains the average of all values with a good status. It also sets the quality of the result based on the number of values with good status, versus the total number of inputs. The possible status values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater than 50% of all inputs have good status, result is good.</li> <li>• Only one good value and the total inputs are 3 or more, the result is poor.</li> <li>• When there are no good data values, but there are some with poor or suspect, the result is poor.</li> <li>• The result is suspect for all other cases except all bad, in this case the result is bad.</li> </ul> <p>The top of the heaters is 73.98 inches above the lower top centerline.</p>  |
| Charging Flow to Regen Hx (GPM) | FT2212-1/2 | RCS CHG/MU | N/A              | <p>This parameter is reactor coolant system makeup flow. It is converted to engineering units using a linear equation.</p>  |
| Subcooling Margin (deg. F)      | QA0005-1/2 | Submargin  | Minimal          | <p>This parameter is derived from eight subcooled values, TMARHEAD-A-1/2, TMARRCS-B-1/2, TMARUR-A-1/2, TMARHEAD-B-1/2, TMARCET-A-1/2, TMARUR-B-1/2, TMARRCS-A-1/2 and TMARCET-B-1/2, which are provided by the Qualified Safety Parameter Display System (QSPDS). They are processed by a signal auctioneering minimum algorithm. This function finds the highest usable data value in a specified group. Each data value of the group and its quality is examined and the following quantities are obtained:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lowest usable data value,</li> <li>2. Point number of the lowest usable data value,</li> <li>3. Number of usable data values, and</li> <li>4. Lowest quality of the usable data.</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For two or more usable data values, the result is the highest usable value and the quality is the lowest quality of the usable data.</li> <li>• For only one usable data value, the result is set to that value and the quality is poor.</li> <li>• For no usable data, the value of the result is set to the highest of all the (bad) data and the quality is bad.</li> </ul> |

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>50 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 5B**  
**ERDADS DATA POINTS**  
(Page 3 of 8)

12

| POINT DESCRIPTION                   | PT ID  | POINT NAME     | TYPE CALCULATION | NOTES  |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|--|
| Avg. Core Exit Temperature (deg. F) | QA0003-1/2   | Temp. Core Ex. | Average          | <p>This parameter is derived from 45 Unit 1 detectors, or 56 Unit 2 detectors located just above the upper fuel alignment plate. The Qualified Safety Parameter Display System (QSPDS) provides the values. They are processed by an average with expanded quality algorithm. This function obtains the average of all values with a good status. It also sets the quality of the result based on the number of values with good status, versus the total number of inputs. The possible status values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater than 50% of all inputs have good status, result is good.</li> <li>• Only one good value and the total inputs are 3 or more, the result is poor.</li> <li>• When there are no good data values, but there are some with poor or suspect, the result is poor.</li> <li>• The result is suspect for all other cases except all bad, in this case the result is bad.</li> </ul> |
| Reactor Vessel Level (%)            | Unit 1:<br>QA0004-1<br><br>Unit 2:<br>RLEV H-2<br>RLEV P-2 |                | Minimum          | <p>The reactor vessel level for Unit 1 QA0004-1 is derived from the reactor vessel levels RLEV-A-1 and RLEV-B-1 which are provided by the Qualified Safety Parameter Display System. The ERDADS select the lowest of the two values. For only one good data value, the result is set to that value and the quality is poor.</p> <p>The reactor vessel level for Unit 2 is displayed as reactor plenum level RLEVPB-2 and reactor head level RLEVHB-2 which is provided by the "B" side Qualified Safety Parameter Display System (QSPDS). These two parameters are displayed with no calculations being performed by the ERDADS computer system.</p> <p>The QSPDS obtains these values from the heated and unheated junction thermocouples located inside the reactor. They are positioned between the head and upper fuel alignment plate in the reactor internals.</p>   |



|                           |   |                   |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br>51 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |   |                   |

112

**ATTACHMENT 5B  
ERDADS DATA POINTS**

(Page 4 of 8)

| POINT DESCRIPTION                  | PT ID  | POINT NAME | TYPE CALCULATION | NOTES  |                              |                    |                      |
|------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Reactor Vessel Level % (continued) |        |            |                  | Unit 1 Level Information: Head and Plenum together |                              |                    |                      |
|                                    |        |            |                  |  | Location*<br>(* in. to fuel) | Level              | Value if             |
|                                    |        |            |                  | <u>Sensor</u>                                      | <u>alignment plate)</u>      | <u>Segment (%)</u> | <u>Uncovered (%)</u> |
|                                    |        |            |                  | None   |                              |                    | 100                  |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 1  | 186 1/2                      | 20                 | 80                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 2  | 144 3/8                      | 19                 | 61                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 3  | 108                          | 18                 | 43                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 4  | 71 5/8                       | 14                 | 29                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 5  | 50 5/8                       | 10                 | 19                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 6  | 29 5/8                       | 7                  | 12                   |
| 7                                  | 19 5/8 | 5          | 7                |  |                              |                    |                      |
| 8                                  | 10 5/8 | 7          | 0                |  |                              |                    |                      |
|                                    |        |            |                  | Unit 2 Level Information: Head and Plenum together |                              |                    |                      |
|                                    |        |            |                  |  | Location*<br>(* in. to fuel) | Level              | Value if             |
|                                    |        |            |                  | <u>Sensor</u>                                      | <u>alignment plate)</u>      | <u>Segment (%)</u> | <u>Uncovered (%)</u> |
|                                    |        |            |                  | None   |                              |                    | 100                  |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 1  | 170 1/2                      | 52                 | 48                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 2  | 140 3/4                      | 28                 | 20                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 3  | 111 1/8                      | 20                 | 0                    |
|                                    |        |            |                  | None   |                              |                    | 100                  |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 4  | 98 5/8                       | 18                 | 82                   |
|                                    |        |            |                  | 5  | 74 5/8                       | 21                 | 61                   |
| 6                                  | 53 5/8 | 20         | 41               |  |                              |                    |                      |
| 7                                  | 32 5/8 | 19         | 22               |  |                              |                    |                      |
| 8                                  | 12 5/8 | 22         | 0                |  |                              |                    |                      |

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>52 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 5B  
ERDADS DATA POINTS  
(Page 5 of 8)**

| POINT DESCRIPTION              | PT ID       | POINT NAME   | TYPE CALCULATION | NOTES   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| HPSI Total Flow (GPM)          | HSITTLF-1/2 | HPSI Flow    | Sum              | This parameter measures total HPSI flow and is derived from HPSI Header Flow signals FT3311-1/2, FT3321-1/2, FT3331-1/2 and FT3341-1/2 which are square roots. The signals are processed with a sum of inputs algorithm. This function obtains the algebraic sum of values with a good status.  |
| LPSI Total Flow (GPM)          | QA0908-1/2  | LPSI Flow    | Sum              | This parameter measures total LPSI flow and is derived from LPSI Header Flow signals FT3312-1/2, FT3322-1/2, FT3332-1/2 and FT3342-1/2 which are square roots. These signals are processed by an algorithm which provides a sum of the inputs. This function obtains the algebraic sum of values with a good status.  |
| Containment Temp. (deg. F)     | TE07-3B-1/2 | Cntmnt Temp  | N/A              | This parameter is a containment temperature instrument. It is converted to engineering units using a linear equation.   |
| Containment Pressure WR (psig) | QA0507-1/2  | Cntmnt Press | Average          | This parameter measures containment pressure and is a wide range indicator. It is derived from Wide Range Containment Pressure signals PT07-4A1-1/2 and PT07-4B1-1/2 which are linear. They are processed by an average with expanded quality algorithm. This function obtains the average of all values with a good status. It also sets the quality of the result based on the number of values with good status, versus the total number of inputs. The possible status values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater than 50% of all inputs have good status, result is good.</li> <li>• Only one good value and the total inputs are 3 or more, the result is poor.</li> <li>• When there are no good data values, but there are some with poor or suspect, the result is poor.</li> <li>• The result is suspect for all other cases except all bad, in this case the result is bad.</li> </ul> |

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>53 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 5B**  
**ERDADS DATA POINTS**  
(Page 6 of 8)

| POINT DESCRIPTION               | PT ID      | POINT NAME    | TYPE CALCULATION | NOTES  |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| Containment Sump Level WR (Ft.) | QA0008-1/2 | Cntmnt Smp WR | Maximum          | <p>This parameter is a containment sump wide range instrument. It is derived from Containment Sump Level signals LT07-13A-1/2 and LT07-13B-1/2 which are linear. They are processed by a signal auctioneering maximum algorithm. This function finds the highest usable data value in the specified group. Each data value of the group and its quality is examined and the following rules are used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For two or more usable data values, the result is the highest usable data value and the quality is the lowest quality of the usable data.</li> <li>• For only one usable data value, the result is set to that value and the quality is poor.</li> <li>• For no usable data, the value of the result is set to the highest of all the (bad) data and the quality is bad.</li> </ul> |
| Containment Hydrogen (%)        | CH2-1/2    | H2 Conc.      | Average          | <p>This parameter is a containment hydrogen average concentration measurement. It is derived from Hydrogen Concentration signals A-HYDROGEN-1/2 and B-HYDROGEN-1/2 which are linear. These signals are processed by an average with expanded quality algorithm. This function obtains the average of all values with a good status. It also sets the quality of the result based on the number of values with good status, versus the total number of inputs. The possible status values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater than 50% of all inputs have good status, result is good.</li> <li>• Only one good value and the total inputs are 3 or more, the result is poor.</li> </ul>  |
| SG Level A WR (%)               | LT9012-1/2 | SG Level A    | N/A              | <p>This parameter is the "A" steam generator wide range level instrument. It is converted to engineering units using a linear equation. LTCL = Lower Tap Center Line. The lower tap is 19.5 inches above the bottom of the U tubes.</p>  |
| SG Level B WR (%)               | LT9022-1/2 | SG Level B    | N/A              | <p>This parameter is the "B" steam generator wide range level instrument. It is converted to engineering units using a linear equation. LTCL = Lower Tap Center Line. The lower tap is 19.5 inches above the bottom of the U tubes.</p>  |

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>54 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 5B  
ERDADS DATA POINTS**  
(Page 7 of 8)

| POINT DESCRIPTION                     | PT ID      | POINT NAME | TYPE CALCULATION           | NOTES  |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--|
| SG Pressure A (psig)                  | QA0021-1/2 | SG Pres./A | Redundant Sensor Algorithm | This parameter is the "A" steam generator pressure. It is derived from three Steam Generator Pressure Signals, PT8013A-1/2, PT8013B-1/2 and PT8013C-1/2, which are linear. These signals are processed by a redundant sensor algorithm. This function obtains the average of the current values that have a good status and are close to the statistical majority.   |
| SG Pressure B (psig)                  | QA0022-1/2 | SG Pres./B | Redundant Sensor Algorithm | This parameter is the "B" steam generator pressure. It is derived from three Steam Generator Pressure Signals, PT8023A-1/2, PT8023B-1/2 and PT8023D-1/2, which are linear. These signals are processed by a redundant sensor algorithm. This function obtains the average of the current values that have a good status and are close to the statistical majority.   |
| Refueling Water Tank Avg. Level (Ft.) | RWTAL-1/2  | BWST Level | Average                    | <p>This parameter measures refueling water tank level. It is derived from three inputs. They are LT07-2A-1/2, LT07-2B-1/2 and LT07-2C-1/2. These points are processed by an average with expanded quality algorithm. This function obtains the average of all values with a good status. It also sets the quality of the result based on the number of values with good status, versus the total number of inputs. The possible status values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater than 50% of all inputs have good status, result is good.</li> <li>• Only one good value and the total inputs are 3 or more, the result is poor.</li> <li>• When there are no good data values, but there are some with poor or suspect, the result is poor.</li> <li>• The result is suspect for all other cases except all bad, in this case the result is bad.</li> </ul> <p>Tank bottom refers to zero gallons.</p> |

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>55 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 5B  
ERDADS DATA POINTS**

(Page 8 of 8)

| POINT DESCRIPTION        | PT ID                      | POINT NAME     | TYPE CALCULATION | NOTES  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| CHRRM.<br>Channel (R/HR) | Unit 1:                    | Cntmnt.<br>Rad | Maximum          | The high containment radiation instruments for Unit 1 are the "A" side monitor RE 26-58-1 and the "B" side monitor RE 26-59-1. These monitors are only range checked and flagged bad if out of range. Both detectors are located at the 90 foot containment elevation and are positioned at 0 and 180 degrees.       |
|                          | RE 26-58-1<br>(A Channel)  |                |                  |  |
|                          | RD 26-59-1<br>B Channel)   |                |                  |  |
|                          | Unit 2:                    |                |                  |  |
|                          | RIM 26-40-2<br>(A Channel) |                |                  | The high containment radiation instruments for Unit 2 are the "A" side monitor RIM 26-40-2 and the "B" side monitor RIM 26-41-2. These monitors are only range checked and are flagged bad if out of range. Both detectors are located at the 90 foot containment elevation and are positioned at 0 and 180 degrees. |
|                          | RIM 26-41-1<br>(B Channel) |                |                  |  |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 5B**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>56 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 6**  
**TSC ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF CHECKLIST**

(Page 1 of 3)

**NOTE**

When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

- | <b>A. <u>FACILITY ACTIVATION</u></b>  | <b><u>INITIAL</u></b> |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions.  | -----                 |
| 2. Verify procedures by posting revision numbers on the status board. Post all procedures (EPIP, HP, Chem.). Consult Control Copy 5 in the TSC document cabinets or follow the steps below to print out an EPIP list: | -----                 |
| a. In Lotus Notes, click on the PSL Procedures icon.  |                       |
| b. On the Search line toolbar, click the far right button (with 2 circles and a down arrow).  |                       |
| c. Select Group Search from the drop down menu.   |                       |
| d. In the Search line type "EP" (where the "XX" is).  |                       |
| e. Click Search or hit Enter.   |                       |
| f. EPIP list is now displayed (not in any particular order).  |                       |
| g. To print the list - Click File   |                       |
| - Select Print from the drop down menu  |                       |
| - Select View Options in the dialogue box   |                       |
| - Click OK  |                       |
| 3. Telecopy the EC Log, completed notification forms and checklists, and any other pertinent information to the EOF.  | -----                 |

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>57 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 6**  
**TSC ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 3)

**B. FACILITY OPERATION**

**NOTE**

Information should be updated every 15-30 minutes and not longer than 60 minutes.

1. Synchronize the facility clock(s) with ERDADS. In case of ERDADS failure, synchronize with the affected Control Room.
2. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:
  - a. Obtain the following ERDADS data sheets (printouts) from the ERDADS Operator:
    1. Safety Functions Equipment Status (SF 1/2).
    2. Radioactive Gaseous Source Terms (RG 1/2).
  - b. Update status boards with new ERDADS data.
  - c. Request the sound-powered phonetalker to obtain any information/data not provided by the ERDADS printouts.
  - d. Verify all data has been accurately transferred to the status board.
  - e. Update the sequence of events board following each facility briefing and as needed. Provide relevant information concerning items such as:
    1. Change in classification.
    2. Significant change in plant condition.
    3. Status of plant system(s) of concern.
    4. Injured personnel status.
    5. Other items of relevant interest.
  - f. Update dose assessment and field monitoring data as information is provided by Chemistry and HP, respectively.
  - g. Make corrections, when identified, by circling the corrected data.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>58 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 6**  
**TSC ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF CHECKLIST**  
(Page 3 of 3)

**B. 2.** (continued) INITIAL

**h.** When all status board columns/blanks are filled, erase the first two columns/blanks, enter new data with a different colored marker leaving a space between the new and the old data.

**i.** Provide any incoming telecopy materials to the TSC Supervisor or as designated on the cover page.

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION**

**NOTE**

All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

**1.** Status boards have been cleaned and returned to preactivation condition. \_\_\_\_\_

**2.** Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. \_\_\_\_\_

**3.** Returned position notebook to storage cabinet. \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF ATTACHMENT 6**



|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>59 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 7  
TSC COORDINATOR WITH OSC CHECKLIST**

(Page 1 of 2)

**NOTE**  
When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

- |           |  |                       |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>A.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY ACTIVATION</u></b>  | <b><u>INITIAL</u></b> |
|           | 1. Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. | -----                 |
| <b>B.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY OPERATION</u></b>   |                       |
|           | 1. Establish contact with the OSC Coordinator with the TSC (in the OSC).   | -----                 |
|           | 2. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:  |                       |
|           | a. Ensure all requests for re-entry activities are documented on Attachment 7A, Re-entry Worksheet.              |                       |
|           | b. Ensure all re-entry requests have been approved and prioritized by the EC.                                    |                       |
|           | c. Track all requests for Re-entry Teams using Attachment 7B, Re-entry Log.                                      |                       |
|           | d. Communicate re-entry requests to the OSC Coordinator with the TSC per Attachment 7B, Re-entry Log.            |                       |
|           | e. Update the OSC Status Board with Re-entry Team information.   |                       |



|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>61 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 7A  
RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET**  
(Page 1 of 7)

**DATA SHEET 1  
REQUEST DESCRIPTION**  
(Page 1 of 1)

**NOTE**

This worksheet is used for the following:

1. Requesting in-plant/field response activities prior to the restrictions imposed by local and/or site evacuation.
2. Requesting Re-entry Team dispatch from the Operational Support Center (OSC).
3. Requesting engineering support from the Emergency Operations Facility (EOF).
4. Requesting SAMG directives to the Control Room(s) (CR(s)).

Attach appropriate data sheets together for each request.

**Step 1.** DESCRIBE the nature of the problem/concern/request:

---



---



---

**(Attach additional pages if required)**

Originated by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

**Forward to PST Leader**

**Step 2.** Is the request complex (i.e., not routine or covered by existing plant procedure(s))?

Yes, Go to Data Sheet 2

No, Go to Data Sheet 3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

PST Leader

**END OF DATA SHEET 1**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>62 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 7A  
RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET**

(Page 2 of 7)

**DATA SHEET 2**

**PST ACTIONS**

(Page 1 of 1)

**Step 1.** PST Leader ASSIGN a PST member to fill out the following assessment/review (initial and date entry):

---



---



---

**(Attach additional pages if required)**

**NOTE**

50.59 screening is required for any alterations of systems, structures or components. Actions that are outside of design basis shall require implementation of ADM-17.09, Invoking 50.54(x).

**Step 2. A.** PST PROVIDE recommendation/response below (initial and date entry): or

**B.** If EOF assistance is needed, Then complete Data Sheet 4 and attach.

---



---



---

**(Attach additional pages if required)**

**Step 3. A.** If recommendation/response action detailed in Step 2 above is NOT routine or covered by existing plant procedure(s), Then PERFORM a 50.59 Screening in accordance with ADM-17.11, 10 CFR 50.59 Screening (if not performed by the EOF).

50.59  
   
Y N

**B.** If the actions are SAMG related, Then complete Data Sheet 5 and attach.

SAMG  
   
Y N

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

PST Leader

**END OF DATA SHEET 2**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>63 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 7A  
RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET**

(Page 3 of 7)

**DATA SHEET 3  
EC REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

(Page 1 of 3)

**Step 1. Review of proposed action**

INITIAL

- A. If the action/activity is routine or covered by existing plant procedure(s), Then go to Step 2.
- B. Consider the following questions in the review for task approval (EC initials required).
  - 1. Do these actions affect the margin of nuclear safety of the unaffected Unit that has NOT been addressed? \_\_\_\_\_
  - 2. Are the instructions clear and easy to understand? \_\_\_\_\_
  - 3. Are all referenced components and systems properly identified and labeled? \_\_\_\_\_
  - 4. Have appropriate engineering reviews been performed to avoid unintentional operation of systems outside design characteristics? \_\_\_\_\_
  - 5. Do steps, that have operating parameters specified, contain operating bands? \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 2. Approval**

- Approve as written
- Approve with the following corrections/changes:

---



---

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>64 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 7A**  
**RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET**  
(Page 4 of 7)

**DATA SHEET 3**  
**EC REVIEW AND APPROVAL**  
(Page 2 of 3)

INITIAL

**CAUTION**

Priorities are set based on the urgency of the task and by considering resources available (NOT everything is or can be priority 0), evaluate thoughtfully.

0 = Dispatch team in less than 5 minutes (fire, injury or certain operator actions)

1 = Dispatch team in less than 15 minutes (Emergency Coordinator top priority)

2 = Dispatch team in less than 30 minutes (routine re-entries)

**Step 3.** Priority (circle one): 0    1    2

**Step 4.** Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Emergency Coordinator

**Step 5.** FORWARD the Attachment 7A (appropriate data sheets) to the applicable communicator.

**A.** If the task is specifically for the OSC, Then the TSC Coordinator with OSC shall perform the following:

1. ASSIGN a task description: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. COMPLETE Re-entry Log entry. \_\_\_\_\_
3. COMMUNICATE the task to the OSC (record time call completed: \_\_\_\_\_).

**OR**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>65 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 7A**  
**RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET**  
(Page 5 of 7)

**DATA SHEET 3**  
**EC REVIEW AND APPROVAL**  
(Page 3 of 3)

**Step 5.** (continued)

INITIAL

**B.** If the task is specifically for Operations, Then the TSC OPS Coordinator shall PERFORM the following:

1. COMMUNICATE the task instructions to the required Control Room(s). -----
2. If OSC concurrent re-entry actions are required, Then ORIGINATE a new Re-entry Worksheet form for this purpose. -----

**Step 6.** RETURN the form to the originator named in Data Sheet 1.

**END OF DATA SHEET 3**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>66 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 7A  
RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET**

(Page 6 of 7)

**DATA SHEET 4  
EOF ASSISTANCE**

(Page 1 of 1)

INITIAL

**Step 1.** If EOF assistance is determined to be required, Then the PST Leader (or designee) shall perform the following:

- A. SEND Data Sheets 1 and 2 to the EOF (verbal and/or telecopy). \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 2.**

**NOTE**

50.59 screening is required for any alterations of systems, structures or components. Screenings are to be performed in accordance with ADM-17.11, 10 CFR 50.59 Screening.

- A. EOF PROVIDE recommendation/response below:

---



---



---

**(Attach additional pages, if required)**

**Step 3.** If recommendation/response action detailed in Step 2 above is NOT routine or covered by existing plant procedures, Then PERFORM a 50.59 screening.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Emerg. Tech. Mgr./EOF Proj. Eng.

**Step 4.** Emergency Technical Manager (or designee) RETURN EOF recommendation/response to the PST Leader for review and appropriate action. \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF DATA SHEET 4**



|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>67 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 7A  
RE-ENTRY WORKSHEET**

(Page 7 of 7)

**DATA SHEET 5**

**SAMG**

(Page 1 of 1)

INITIAL

**Step 1.** If the actions are SAMG related, Then the PST Leader (or designee) shall:

**A.** ASSIGN a SAMG tracking number - SAMG Sequence Number:  
**SAMG** - \_\_\_\_\_

**B.** POST the task on the PST SAMG White Erase Board. \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**

During severe accident events, where 10 CFR 50.54(x) has been invoked on one Unit at the entry of the SAMGs, alterations affecting the other Unit's hardware, structures, systems or components, outside design basis, shall require separate 50.54(x) invocations in accordance with ADM-17.09, Invoking 10 CFR 50.54(x).

**Step 2.** CONSULT the TSC OPS Coordinator for 10 CFR 50.54(x) SRO evaluation. \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 3.** If implementation of 10 CFR 50.54(x) is required, Then IMPLEMENT ADM-17.09. \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF DATA SHEET 5**

**END OF ATTACHMENT 7A**

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>68 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 7B**  
**RE-ENTRY LOG**  
(Page 1 of 1)

| RE-ENTRY TASK REQUEST   | RE-ENTRY TEAM ASSIGNMENT  |
|---|---|
| Complete this section with information from the Re-entry Worksheet and transfer to OSC.   | OSC Coordinator with TSC should provide this information once completed by the OSC Supervisor.                                  |
| A. Task Description: _____<br>B. *Priority _____ C. Time _____<br>D. Reason for request: _____<br>E. Info contact: _____<br>F. Phone: _____ | G. Team No.: _____<br>H. Title: _____<br>I. Re-entry Supv.: _____<br>J. Time out: _____ K. Time in: _____<br>L. Comments: _____ |
| A. Task Description: _____<br>B. *Priority _____ C. Time _____<br>D. Reason for request: _____<br>E. Info contact: _____<br>F. Phone: _____ | G. Team No.: _____<br>H. Title: _____<br>I. Re-entry Supv.: _____<br>J. Time out: _____ K. Time in: _____<br>L. Comments: _____ |
| A. Task Description: _____<br>B. *Priority _____ C. Time _____<br>D. Reason for request: _____<br>E. Info contact: _____<br>F. Phone: _____ | G. Team No.: _____<br>H. Title: _____<br>I. Re-entry Supv.: _____<br>J. Time out: _____ K. Time in: _____<br>L. Comments: _____ |
| A. Task Description: _____<br>B. *Priority _____ C. Time _____<br>D. Reason for request: _____<br>E. Info contact: _____<br>F. Phone: _____ | G. Team No.: _____<br>H. Title: _____<br>I. Re-entry Supv.: _____<br>J. Time out: _____ K. Time in: _____<br>L. Comments: _____ |
| A. Task Description: _____<br>B. *Priority _____ C. Time _____<br>D. Reason for request: _____<br>E. Info contact: _____<br>F. Phone: _____ | G. Team No.: _____<br>H. Title: _____<br>I. Re-entry Supv.: _____<br>J. Time out: _____ K. Time in: _____<br>L. Comments: _____ |

\*0 = Dispatch in less than 5 minutes (e.g., fire, injury, or certain Operator actions)  
1 = Dispatch in less than 15 minutes (e.g., Emergency Coordinator top priority)  
2 = Dispatch in less than 30 minutes (e.g., routine re-entries)

**END OF ATTACHMENT 7B**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>69 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 8**  
**TSC OPS COORDINATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 4)

|  |
|--|
| <b><u>NOTE</u></b>   |
| 1. This position is filled by two persons, one located in the affected Control Room, the other in the TSC. The position in the Control Room is also known as the NPS Communicator. |
| 2. When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.  |

**A. FACILITY ACTIVATION** **INITIAL**

|   |
|---|
| <b><u>NOTE</u></b>  |
| The first person to arrive at the TSC should report to the affected Control Room to relieve the Duty Call Supervisor. |

- 1. Filling position in: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. (TSC position only) Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. \_\_\_\_\_

**B. FACILITY OPERATION**

- 1. Establish communications with counterpart. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. In the TSC, establish the OPS Conference Bridge as follows:
  - a. Obtain contact phone numbers for:
    - 1. OPS Coordinator in the Control Room \_\_\_\_\_
    - 2. OSC OPS Re-entry Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_
    - 3. Problem Solving Team \_\_\_\_\_
    - 4. Other participant \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Call the OPS Coordinator
    - 1. State: "stay on the line"
    - 2. Depress the conference button

/R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>70 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 8**  
**TSC OPS COORDINATOR CHECKLIST**

(Page 2 of 4)

- |           |           |             |                |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>B.</b> | <b>2.</b> | (continued) | <u>INITIAL</u> |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
- c. Call the OSC OPS Re-entry Supervisor
    - 1. State: "stay on the line"
    - 2. Depress the conference button
  - d. Call the Problem Solving Team
    - 1. State: "press handsfree/mute button"
    - 2. Depress the conference button
  - e. Call any other participant
    - 1. State: "stay on the line"
    - 2. Depress the conference button
  - f. Hail all parties to verify bridge successfully established.
- 3.** Initiate the OPS Logbook. (TSC only) \_\_\_\_\_
- 4.** Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:
- TSC
- a. Provide expertise in plant operations to the EC.
  - b. Maintain communication flow between the TSC and the affected Control Room concerning status of operations.
  - c. Maintain OPS Logbook.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>71 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 8**  
**TSC OPS COORDINATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 3 of 4)

**B. 4. (continued) INITIAL**

**d. Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMG) actions**

1. Perform evaluations in accordance with ADM-17.09, Invoking 10 CFR 50.54(x), as needed.
2. Review/approve actions as outlined in Attachment 7A, Re-entry Worksheet.
3. Communicate SAMG actions to the affected Control Room(s).

**Control Room**

- a. Provide communications assistance to the NPS.
- b. Monitor procedure use and keep the TSC informed.
- c. Investigate questions/concerns as requested by the TSC.
- d. Update the unaffected unit's Control Room with emergency status.
- e. Gather Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMG) instructions/information from the TSC OPS Coordinator.
  1. If the TSC is unable to telecopy, Then use Attachment 7A, Re-entry Worksheet to record SAMG instructions/ information.
- f. Communicate SAMG actions to the NPS.
- g. Provide feedback to the TSC OPS Coordinator regarding SAMG actions.

/R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>72 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 8**  
**TSC OPS COORDINATOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 4 of 4)

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION INITIAL**

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- |    |  |       |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | Phone connection terminated.   | ----- |
| 2. | Closed out the OPS Logbook.  | ----- |
| 3. | Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. | ----- |
| 4. | Returned position notebook to storage cabinet.   | ----- |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 8**

/R7 /R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>73 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 9**  
**TSC REACTOR ENGINEER CHECKLIST**

(Page 1 of 3)

**NOTE**

When necessary or appropriate, steps in this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

- |           |  |                       |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>A.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY ACTIVATION</u></b>  | <b><u>INITIAL</u></b> |
|           | 1. Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions.                               | -----                 |
| <b>B.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY OPERATION</u></b>   |                       |
|           | 1. Establish the ERDADS link with the NRC Emergency Response Data System (ERDS) (use Attachment 9A, Initiating and Terminating the ERDS Link). | -----                 |

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>74 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 9**  
**TSC REACTOR ENGINEER CHECKLIST**

(Page 2 of 3)

B. (continued)

INITIAL

2. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:

**CAUTION**

Be aware of the following conditions. These Emergency Action Levels (EALs) are associated with Initiating Conditions (ICs) used in the classification of emergencies (EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies). The Emergency Coordinator needs to know if any of these conditions exist.

1. Dose Equivalent Iodine (DEQ) I-131 activity greater than 275 µCi/ml.
2. CHHRM readings greater than 7.3E+03 R/hr OR greater than 1.46E+05 R/hr.
3. Post LOCA Monitor readings greater than 100 mR/hr OR greater than 1000 mR/hr.
4. Step increase in radiation monitor readings in the Plant Vent and/or Fuel Handling Building.
5. Loss of subcool margin resulting in saturated conditions.
6. Highest Core Exit Thermocouple (CET) per core quadrant indicates greater than 10°F superheat or 700°F.
7. Damage to more than one irradiated fuel assembly.
8. Uncovering of one or more irradiated fuel assemblies in the Spent Fuel Pool.

- a. Monitor critical plant parameters for indications of core status.
- b. Assist Nuclear Fuels personnel in the EOF in the assessment of core damage in accordance with EPIP-11, Core Damage Assessment.
- c. Assist in Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMG) activities as a SAMG Evaluator.

/R7

/R7



|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>75 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 9**  
**TSC REACTOR ENGINEER CHECKLIST**  
(Page 3 of 3)

C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION INITIAL

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- |    |  |       |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | Core damage assessment activities terminated.  | _____ |
| 2. | Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. | _____ |
| 3. | Returned position notebook to storage cabinet.   | _____ |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 9**

/R7 /R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>76 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 9A**  
**INITIATING AND TERMINATING THE ERDS LINK**  
(Page 1 of 2)

This attachment provides the instructions for initiating and terminating the communications link between the St. Lucie Emergency Response Data Acquisition and Display System (ERDADS) and the NRC Emergency Response Data System (ERDS). This communications link must be activated not later than one hour after declaring an emergency class of ALERT or higher. If communications cannot be established then the accepted method of data transmission to the NRC will be through the Emergency Notification System (ENS).

INITIATING the ERDS communication link:

1. At any TSC ERDADS terminal clear the display screen by depressing the CLEAR key.
2. Log on to ERDADS by typing in PSW ## XXXXXXXX (the Xs stand for the password issued to Operations Support Engineering). Then depress the EXEC key.
3. Clear the screen with the CLEAR key and select the desired St. Lucie Unit by typing PUP UNIT X (the X will be either a 1 or 2 depending on the unit). Then depress the EXEC key.
4. Clear the screen by depressing the CLEAR key and type in ERD and depress the DSPLY key. This will display the ERDS link control picture on the terminal.
5. Depress the TAB + keys to place the cursor on the INITIATE action bar and then depress the ENTER key. The depressing of the ENTER key will initiate the communications link to the NRC ERDS.
6. After the communication link with the NRC ERDS has been established clear the terminal screen by depressing the CLEAR key and log off by typing in PSW 0 and depressing the EXEC key. The logging off of the terminal's screen will allow that terminal to be used in obtaining information for TSC activities without affecting the communication link with the NRC ERDS.
7. Periodically check the status of the ERDS link by typing in HLX (the X will be a 2 for Unit 1 or 3 for Unit 2) and depress the DSPLY key.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>77 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 9A**  
**INITIATING AND TERMINATING THE ERDS LINK**

(Page 2 of 2)

**NOTE**

- If the blinking message NOTIFY THE NRC appears after the CURRENT STATUS then the communications link has been lost and a reconnection is necessary when the NRC requests it through the established voice connection in the TSC. If this happens then it will be necessary to reinitiate the communications link beginning with step 1.
- Generally the ERDS link will be terminated by the NRC. The following steps are to be used if the link needs to be terminated from the TSC.

TERMINATING the ERDS communication link:

1. At any TSC ERDADS terminal clear the display screen by depressing the CLEAR key.
2. Log on to ERDADS by typing in PSW ## XXXXXXXX (the Xs stand for the password issued to Operations Support Engineering). Then depress the EXEC key.
3. Clear the screen with the CLEAR key and select the desired St. Lucie Unit by typing PUP UNIT X (the X will be either a 1 or 2 depending on the unit). Then depress the EXEC key.
4. Clear the screen by depressing the CLEAR key and type in ERD and depress the DSPLY key. This will display the ERDS link control picture on the terminal.
5. Depress the TAB - keys to place the cursor on the TERMINATE action bar and then depress the ENTER key. The depressing of the ENTER key will terminate the communications link to the NRC ERDS.
6. After the communication link with the NRC ERDS has been terminated clear the terminal screen by depressing the CLEAR key and log off by typing in PSW 0 and depressing the EXEC key.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 9A**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>78 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 10**  
**TSC CHEMISTRY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 3)

|   |
|---|
| <b>NOTE</b><br>When necessary or appropriate, steps in this checklist may be performed out of sequence. |
|---|

- |           |  |                       |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>A.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY ACTIVATION</u></b>  | <b><u>INITIAL</u></b> |
|           | 1. Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. | _____                 |
| <b>B.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY OPERATION</u></b>   |                       |
|           | 1. Initiate the Chemistry Logbook.   | _____                 |
|           | 2. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:  |                       |

|  |
|--|
| <b>NOTE</b><br>Dose assessment shall be a primary responsibility of the EOF once it becomes operational. |
|--|

- a. Supervise dose assessment activities.
- b. Review all dose projection printouts.
- c. Advise the EC of dose projection results.
- d. Assist the EC in evaluating off-site dose estimates for PARs.
- e. Assist the TSC EC Assist/Logkeeper/EC in determining the "Off-site Release Significance Category" as called for on the State Notification Form, as necessary.
- f. Provide technical support to the OSC Chemistry Supervisor.

/R7 /R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>79 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 10**  
**TSC CHEMISTRY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 3)

B. 2. (continued)

**CAUTION**

Be aware of the following conditions. These Emergency Action Levels (EALs) are associated with Initiating Conditions (ICs) used in the classification of emergencies (EPIP-01, Classification of Emergencies). The Emergency Coordinator needs to know if any of these conditions exist.

1. Dose Equivalent Iodine (DEQ) I-131 activity greater than 275  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .
2. Result of analysis of a gaseous or liquid release is greater than ten (10) times the ODCM limit.
3. CHHRM readings greater than  $7.3\text{E}+03$  R/hr OR greater than  $1.46\text{E}+05$  R/hr.
4. Post LOCA Monitor readings greater than 100 mR/hr OR greater than 1000 mR/hr.
5. Step increase in radiation monitor readings in the Plant Vent and/or Fuel Handling Building.
6. Off-site dose calculation worksheet values at one (1) mile in excess of 50 mrem/hr (total dose – TEDE) or 250 mrem/hr (thyroid dose - CDE) for one half (1/2) hour OR 500 mrem/hr (total dose - TEDE) or 2500 mrem/hr (thyroid dose - CDE) for two (2) minutes.
7. Off-site dose calculation worksheet values indicate site boundary (one (1) mile) exposure levels have been exceeded as indicated by any of the following:
  - a. 1000 mrem/hr (total dose rate)
  - b. 1000 mrem (total dose - TEDE)
  - c. 5000 mrem/hr (thyroid dose rate)
  - d. 5000 mrem (thyroid dose - CDE)
- g. Advise the EC on plant chemistry related matters.
- h. Maintain chronological log of activities.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>80 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 10**  
**TSC CHEMISTRY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**

(Page 3 of 3)

**B. 2.** (continued) INITIAL

- i. Review and verify radiological and protective action information entered on status boards.

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION**

**NOTE**

All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- 1. Dose assessment activities terminated. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Closed out the Chemistry Logbook. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. Provided all paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. Returned position notebook to storage cabinet. \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF ATTACHMENT 10**

/R7 /R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>81 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 11**  
**TSC DOSE ASSESSOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 2)

|  |
|--|
| <b>NOTE</b>  |
| When necessary or appropriate, steps in this checklist may be performed out of sequence. |

**A. FACILITY ACTIVATION** **INITIAL**

1. Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. \_\_\_\_\_

**B. FACILITY OPERATION**

|  |
|--|
| <b>NOTE</b>  |
| 1. Initial operating instructions for use of the Class A Model are provided in EPIP-09, Off-site Dose Calculations.    |
| 2. If the computerized Class A Model is not available, dose projections shall be performed in accordance with EPIP-09. |

1. Ensure all previous dose calculation paperwork is sent to the EOF. \_\_\_\_\_
2. Establish communication link with the EOF Dose Assessor. \_\_\_\_\_
3. Complete Class A Model QC Check. \_\_\_\_\_
4. Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:
- a. Obtain input data for the Class A Model from the ERDADS Operator (RG 1/2 Screen).
- b. Report dose projection results to the TSC Chemistry Supervisor.
- c. Coordinate dose assessment with the EOF unless directed otherwise by the TSC Chemistry Supervisor.

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>82 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 11**  
**TSC DOSE ASSESSOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 2)

**B. 4. (continued) INITIAL**

**d. Provide status board update information to the TSC Administrative Staff (use Attachment 11A and Attachment 11B).**

- 1. Using carbon paper, make a copy as data is entered into the form in either Attachment 11A or 11B. Retain the original, provide the copy to the TSC Administrative Staff to update the status boards.**

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION**

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- |           |  |       |
|-----------|--|-------|
| <b>1.</b> | Dose projection activities terminated.   | ----- |
| <b>2.</b> | EOF communications linked terminated.  | ----- |
| <b>3.</b> | All documents, equipment and supplies returned to preactivation condition and/or location.             | ----- |
| <b>4.</b> | All paperwork collected.   | ----- |
| <b>5.</b> | Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Chemistry Supervisor. | ----- |
| <b>6.</b> | Returned position notebook to storage cabinet.   | ----- |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 11**

/R7 /R7



|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>83 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 11A**  
**OFF-SITE RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT**  
(Page 1 of 1)

| OFFSITE DOSE RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT STATUS AND TRENDS |         |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|--|---------|------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| PARAMETER  | Unit    | Highest Downwind Sector Dose Rates |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Day # of Month   |         |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Time of Day  | 2400    |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Downwind Sectors                                       |         |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Dose Rate @  |         | TEDE                               | CDE | TEDE | CDE | TEDE | CDE | TEDE | CDE |
| 1 mile   | mRem/hr |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 2 miles  | mRem/hr |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 5 miles  | mRem/hr |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 10 miles   | mRem/hr |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Wind Direction at 10 meter elev                        | Degrees |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Downwind Sector  |         |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Wind Speed at 10 meter elev                            | mph     |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 60 meter - 10 meter delta T                            | Deg F   |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Stability Class  |         |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| 10 meter Temperature                                   | Deg F   |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Noble Gas Rel Rate                                     | Ci/sec  |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Iodine Rel Rate  | Ci/sec  |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Noble Gas Total Ci                                     | Ci      |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Iodine Total Ci  | Ci      |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Contain Hi Range                                       | R/hr    |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Vent   | Ci/sec  |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| ECCS A   | Ci/sec  |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| ECCS B   | Ci/sec  |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Main Steam A   | mR/hr   |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
| Main Steam B   | mR/hr   |                                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |

TEDE = Total Dose CDE = Thyroid Dose

**END OF ATTACHMENT 11A**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>84 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 11B  
PROTECTIVE ACTION RECOMMENDATIONS**

(Page 1 of 1)

| PROTECTIVE ACTION RECOMMENDATIONS |             |                             |              |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| REASON:<br>ISSUED BY:             |             |                             |              |
|                                   |             | DATE/TIME:                  |              |
|                                   |             | S = SHELTER<br>E = EVACUATE |              |
| SECTOR                            | 0 - 2 Miles | 2 - 5 Miles                 | 5 - 10 Miles |
| A (N )                            |             |                             |              |
| B (NNE)                           |             |                             |              |
| C (NE )                           |             |                             |              |
| D (ENE)                           |             |                             |              |
| E (E )                            |             |                             |              |
| F (ESE)                           |             |                             |              |
| G (SE )                           |             |                             |              |
| H (SSE)                           |             |                             |              |
| J (S )                            |             |                             |              |
| K (SSW)                           |             |                             |              |
| L (SW )                           |             |                             |              |
| M (WSW)                           |             |                             |              |
| N (W )                            |             |                             |              |
| P (WNW)                           |             |                             |              |
| Q (NW )                           |             |                             |              |
| R (NNW)                           |             |                             |              |

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**END OF ATTACHMENT 11B**

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>7</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br/>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>85 of 90</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-04</b> |   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 12**  
**TSC PROBLEM SOLVING TEAM CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 2)

**NOTE**

1. This checklist applies to the following Problem Solving Team (PST) positions:

TSC PST Leader (Engineering)  
TSC Elec Rep – PST      TSC I&C Rep - PST  
TSC Mech Rep - PST (3)   TSC SRO Rep - PST

2. When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

**A.    FACILITY ACTIVATION** INITIAL

1.     Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. \_\_\_\_\_

**B.    FACILITY OPERATION**

**NOTE**

1. Refer to the Document Control Index for a listing of Tech Manuals available in the TSC.

2. The computer provides a LAN connection and access to the Total Equipment Database (TEDB).

1.     Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation:
- a.     Problem Solving Team Leader
1.     Maintain command and control of all PST activities. The form provided in Attachment 12A, PST Activities List may be used by the PST to track and communicate the status of PST activities.
  2.     Ensure all PST members are aware of and understand the status of equipment.
  3.     Maintain high level of inquiry and investigation by all PST members.
  4.     Track progress of all Re-entry Worksheets (Attachment 7A) given to or initiated by the PST.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>86 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 12**  
**TSC PROBLEM SOLVING TEAM CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 2)

**B. 1. a.** (continued) INITIAL

5. Encourage development of multiple success paths.

6. Review all Re-entry Worksheets (Attachment 7A).

**b.** Problem Solving Team Member

1. Participate as a member of the Problem Solving Team by providing technical support in your area of expertise.

2. Evaluate system and equipment failures.

3. Propose mitigative and corrective action(s) as promptly as possible.

4. Document recommendations on a form similar to Attachment 7A, Re-entry Worksheet.

5. Serve as a Severe Accident Management Guidelines (SAMG) Evaluator.

6. Provide all recommendations to the EC.

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION**

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

1. Returned all documents, equipment and supplies to preactivation condition and/or location. \_\_\_\_\_

2. Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Returned position notebook to storage cabinet. \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF ATTACHMENT 12**

/R7 /R7

REVISION NO.:

7

PROCEDURE TITLE:

ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER

PAGE:

87 of 90

PROCEDURE NO.:

EPIP-04

ST. LUCIE PLANT

**ATTACHMENT 12A**  
**PST ACTIVITIES LIST**  
(Page 1 of 1)

| Item | Problem Description | Probable Cause | PST Recommendation | Status |
|------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------|
|      |                     |                |                    |        |
|      |                     |                |                    |        |
|      |                     |                |                    |        |
|      |                     |                |                    |        |
|      |                     |                |                    |        |

**END OF ATTACHMENT 12A**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>88 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 13**  
**TSC SECURITY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**

(Page 1 of 3)

**NOTE**  
When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

- |           |  | <u>INITIAL</u> |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| <b>A.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY ACTIVATION</u></b>  |                |
| 1.        | Refer to Section 5 of this procedure (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions.  | -----          |
| 2.        | Verify that the Energy Encounter has been notified of the emergency. (consult the ERD Section 3.6, other company numbers, for the phone number)                    | -----          |
| <b>B.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY OPERATION</u></b>   |                |
| 1.        | Establish access control for the TSC.  | -----          |
| 2.        | Contact the Control Rooms and request a <u>completed</u> "Operations Department Accountability Aid" be forwarded to the TSC.                                       | -----          |
| 3.        | Initiate facility accountability by requesting a <u>completed</u> copy of Attachment 3A, TSC ERO Shift Staffing and Accountability Roster from the TSC Supervisor. | -----          |
| 4.        | Telecopy the completed Attachment 3A, TSC ERO Shift Staffing and Accountability Roster, and the "Operations Department Accountability Aid" forms to Security.      | -----          |
| 5.        | Contact the EOF Emergency Security Manager (ESM).  | -----          |
| a.        | Establish responsibility/protocol for notification of off-site authorities regarding the status of site evacuation.  | -----          |

/R7

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>89 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 13**  
**TSC SECURITY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 3)

- |           |  |                |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| <b>B.</b> | (continued)  | <u>INITIAL</u> |
|           | <b>6.</b> Upon declaration of a Site Area Emergency.                     | _____          |
|           | <b>a.</b> Start accountability at:_____                                  | _____          |
|           | <b>b.</b> Start sweeps at:_____  | _____          |
|           | <b>1.</b> Off-site work areas.   |                |
|           | <b>2.</b> West forty and Fitness Center.                                 |                |
|           | <b>3.</b> Owner Controlled Area.   |                |
|           | <b>a.</b> Beach side.  |                |
|           | <b>b.</b> River side.  |                |
|           | <b>4.</b> On-site and Radiation Controlled Area.                         |                |
|           | <b>5.</b> Marine Research Center.  |                |
|           | <b>c.</b> Accountability completed at_____.                              | _____          |
|           | <b>d.</b> Sweeps completed at_____.                                      | _____          |
|           | <b>7.</b> Steps to occur continually while the facility is in operation: |                |

**CAUTION**  
Ensure the EC is aware of any actions required by the Security Plan  
(e.g., alert or emergency declaration, suspension of safeguards, etc.).

- a.** Advise the EC on Security related manners.

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>7        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>ACTIVATION AND OPERATION OF THE<br>TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>90 of 90 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-04 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 13**  
**TSC SECURITY SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 3 of 3)

**B. 7. (continued) INITIAL**

- b.** In conjunction with the ESM, provide liaison function between local law enforcement and rescue agencies and FPL for issues such as:
  - 1. Bomb threats or acts of terrorism.
  - 2. Member of the public or media arriving at the site.
  - 3. Site egress and ingress.
  - 4. Fire or rescue/medical response.
- c.** Coordinate safeguards suspension with the ESM and EC.
- d.** Maintain site accountability of all personnel throughout the emergency.
- e.** Follow Security Procedures.

**C. FACILITY CLOSEOUT AND RESTORATION**

**NOTE**  
All paperwork completed in the position notebook should remain in the position notebook.

- 1. Closed out with the local law enforcement agencies, as needed. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Closed out Security Logbook. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. All paperwork collected. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the TSC Supervisor. \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. Returned position notebook to the storage cabinet. \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF ATTACHMENT 13**

/R7 /R7





**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
EMERGENCY PLAN  
IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURE**  
SAFETY RELATED

Procedure No.  
**EPIP-07**

Current Rev. No.  
**3**

Effective Date:  
**12/20/00**

Title:

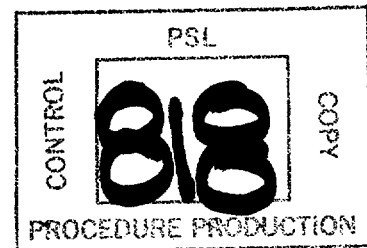
**CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY**

Responsible Department: **EMERGENCY PLANNING**

**Revision Summary**

**Revision 3** - Revised off-site assembly area to Jensen Public Beach Parking Area in accordance with Revision 38 of the E-Plan, corrected reference to PARs to EPIP-08 and made editorial and administrative changes. (J. R. Walker, 10/13/00)

**Revision 2** - Added site assembly map and site evacuation routes. (D. Calabrese, 11/23/99)



| Revision | FRG Review Date | Approved By                                | Approval Date   | S__OPS   |
|----------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <u>0</u> | <u>12/15/97</u> | <u>J. Scarola</u><br>Plant General Manager | <u>12/15/97</u> | DATE _____<br>DOCT <u>PROCEDURE</u><br>DOCN <u>EPIP-07</u><br>SYS _____<br>COMP <u>COMPLETED</u><br>ITM <u>3</u> |
| <u>3</u> | <u>10/13/00</u> | <u>R. G. West</u><br>Plant General Manager | <u>10/13/00</u> |  |
|          |                 | <u>N/A</u><br>Designated Approver          |                 |  |

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>2 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|               | <u>SECTION</u>  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1.0           | PURPOSE .....   | 3           |
| 2.0           | REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT<br>DOCUMENTS ..... | 3           |
| 3.0           | RESPONSIBILITIES .....                                    | 4           |
|               | 3.1 Nuclear Plant Supervisor .....                        | 4           |
|               | 3.2 Emergency Coordinator .....                           | 4           |
|               | 3.3 Security Shift Specialist .....                       | 4           |
|               | 3.4 Escorts/Tour Guides .....                             | 5           |
|               | 3.5 Site Assembly Area Supervisor .....                   | 5           |
|               | 3.6 Non-Emergency Response Organization Personnel .....   | 5           |
| 4.0           | DEFINITIONS .....   | 5           |
| 5.0           | INSTRUCTIONS .....  | 8           |
|               | <u>ATTACHMENT</u>   |             |
| ATTACHMENT 1  | Criteria for Evacuation .....                             | 10          |
| ATTACHMENT 2  | Assembly Area Supervisor Checklist .....                  | 11          |
| ATTACHMENT 2A | Off-site Assembly Area Roster .....                       | 13          |
| ATTACHMENT 3  | Site Evacuation Routes/Site Assembly Areas .....          | 14          |

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>3 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

## 1.0 PURPOSE

This procedure provides criteria for determining if evacuation of a local area on-site or the Owner Controlled Area should be carried out. It provides instructions of effecting an orderly, rapid and safe evacuation of a local area or the Owner Controlled Area. It also provides instructions for personnel accountability.

### **NOTE**

One or more of the following symbols may be used in this procedure:

- § Indicates a Regulatory commitment made by Technical Specifications, Condition of License, Audit, LER, Bulletin, etc., and shall NOT be revised without Facility Review Group review and Plant General Manager approval.
- ¶ Indicates a management directive, vendor recommendation, plant practice or other non-regulatory commitment that should NOT be revised without consultation with the plant staff.

## 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

### 2.1 References

1. St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan)
2. St. Lucie Plant Physical Security Plan
3. E-Plan Implementing Procedures (EPIP 00-13)
4. HP-207, Monitoring Evacuated Personnel During Emergencies
5. HP-208, Personnel Decontamination During Emergencies
6. Security Procedure 0006123, Owner Controlled Area, Site Evacuation and Traffic Control
7. Administrative Procedure 0005770, On-Site Medical Program
- ¶<sub>1</sub> 8. ADM-15.02, Access Authorization and Control
- ¶<sub>2</sub> 9. PMAI-99-09-013, Include Map of Site Assembly Areas.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>4 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

## **2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS**

### **2.2 Records Required**

1. A list of all persons at the Off-site Assembly Area should be documented on a form similar to Attachment 2, Off-site Assembly Area Roster, by the Assembly Area Supervisor.

### **2.3 Commitment Documents**

None

## **3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **3.1 Nuclear Plant Supervisor (NPS)**

1. Initiates the evacuation of any area in which a criterion for evacuation as expressed in Attachment 1, Evacuation Criteria is met.
2. Acts as the Emergency Coordinator (EC) after declaration of an emergency until relieved as specified in EPIP-02, Duties and Responsibilities of the Emergency Coordinator.

### **3.2 Emergency Coordinator (EC)**

1. Advises the Security Shift Specialist of a Local Evacuation or an Owner Controlled Area Evacuation. (EPIP-02)

(This notification may be by the plant alarm and/or plant/public address (PA) system.)

2. Reviews weather and plant conditions and makes Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) as necessary in accordance with EPIP-08, Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations.

/R3

### **3.3 Security Shift Specialist**

1. When the TSC is activated, normally serves as the TSC Security Supervisor in accordance with the instructions provided in EPIP-04, Activation and Operation of the Technical Support Center.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>5 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

### **3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)**

#### **3.4 Escorts/Tour Guides**

1. Maintain personnel accountability of their groups.
2. Conduct evacuation of group upon hearing alarm, PA announcement, or receiving information from Security to do so.

#### **3.5 Assembly Area Supervisor**

1. Reports to and establishes the Off-site Assembly Area as directed by Operational Support Center (OSC) Supervisor.

#### **3.6 Non-emergency Response Organization (ERO) Personnel**

1. Report to their normal office/lab/shop area upon notification.
2. Follow the instructions provided by the EC.

### **4.0 DEFINITIONS**

#### **4.1 Escort**

An individual specifically assigned to accompany another person(s) who is/are required by the Security Plan or Health Physics Manual to be escorted.

#### **4.2 Essential Personnel**

Personnel essential to plant operation, security or currently filling or relieving an on-site emergency response position, including all qualified operators.

#### **4.3 Health Physics Office Area**

The Health Physics Office Area, located in each of the Reactor Auxiliary Buildings (RABs), is likely to be used as an assembly location during a Local Evacuation of a radiologically affected area.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>6 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

**4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)**

**4.4 Local Evacuation**

An evacuation of some portion of, but not all of, the Protected Area. It may include evacuation of personnel from a room, area or building, located within the Protected Area.

A Local Evacuation outside the Protected Area, but within the Owner Controlled Area, may be ordered if the EC determines it to be an appropriate action. Conditions which may warrant a Local Evacuation involve uncontrolled radioactive materials outside the Radiation Controlled Area/Protected Area, hazards resulting from natural emergencies, fire damage, or a situation exists for which a Local Evacuation is deemed appropriate by the EC.

**4.5 Nonessential Personnel**

Personnel NOT essential to plant operation or currently filling or relieving an on-site emergency response position.

**4.6 Normal Workday**

The hours of 0700 to 1630 on all weekdays except holidays.

**4.7 Normal Work Location**

A location to which Non-ERO personnel initially report upon declaration of an Alert. These areas are usually the employees' normal work reporting locations (i.e., office/lab/shop area).

**4.8 Off-site Assembly Area**

In an Owner Controlled Area Evacuation with a radiological release in progress, personnel from the Protected Area will report to the Off-site Assembly Area at Jaycee Park on Highway A1A, 7 1/2 miles north of the plant or Jensen Public Beach Parking Area 6 miles south of the plant, as directed by the EC. This area allows for personnel contamination control, assistance in accountability and for provision of additional information to evacuees as needed. An off-site Assembly Area may not be established if evacuation occurs prior to radiological release.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>7 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

**4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)**

**4.9 Owner Controlled Area**

That portion of FPL property surrounding and including the St. Lucie Nuclear Power Plant which is subject to limited access and control as deemed appropriate by FPL.

**4.10 Owner Controlled Area Evacuation (= Site Evacuation)**

The evacuation from the Owner Controlled Area of all personnel except those required to place the plant in a safe condition, the ERO and Security personnel necessary to fulfill responsibilities for evacuation.

**4.11 Protected Area**

The area (within the Owner Controlled Area) occupied by the nuclear units and associated equipment and facilities enclosed within the security perimeter fence. The area within which accountability of personnel is maintained in an emergency.

**4.12 Re-entry**

Access to areas where evacuation (local or site) has been ordered constitutes a re-entry. Re-entry into an evacuated area is authorized only by the EC.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>8 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

## **5.0 INSTRUCTIONS**

### **5.1 NPS/Emergency Coordinator (EC)**

Review plant conditions and take protective actions per EPIP-02, Duties and Responsibilities of the Emergency Coordinator.

### **5.2 Security Shift Specialist**

1. Normally acts as the TSC Security Supervisor in accordance with EPIP-04, Activation and Operation of the Technical Support Center.

### **5.3 Assembly Area Supervisor**

1. Perform activities in accordance with Attachment 2, Off-site Assembly Area Supervisor Checklist.

### **5.4 Emergency Response Organization (ERO) Personnel**

1. Respond to your assigned emergency facility as directed.
2. Sign in on accountability roster.
3. Perform instructions in accordance with Facility EPIP.

### **5.5 Non-Emergency Response Personnel**

1. Site Assembly
  - A. Report promptly to your normal office, lab or shop area as directed by PA announcement.
  - B. Follow any further instructions provided by the EC.
2. Site Evacuation (= Owner Controlled Area Evacuation)
  - A. Promptly proceed to the nearest access point upon hearing alarm or as directed by the PA announcements.
  - B. Retain possession of you TLD.



|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>9 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                         |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.5 Non-Emergency Response Personnel (continued)**

**2. (continued)**

**C.** If there has not been a radiological release, Then personnel are directed to proceed home on the specified route.

**D.** If there has been or is currently a radiological release, Then personnel are to proceed to either Jaycee Park or Jensen Public Beach Parking Area as directed. Refer to Attachment 3, Site Evacuation Routes/Site Assembly Area.

/R3

**END OF INSTRUCTIONS SECTION**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>10 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**CRITERIA FOR EVACUATION**  
(Page 1 of 1)

Criteria for Local Evacuation

The need for Local Evacuation shall be determined in accordance with the following criteria:

Evacuate the affected local area in which any of the following conditions occur:

1. Area Radiation Monitor Alarm.
2. Containment Evacuation Alarm.
3. Unevaluated direct radiation dose rate increase in excess of 100 mRem/hour above normal levels.
4. Unexpected airborne radioactivity concentration in excess of  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  micro Ci/cc.
5. Removable radioactive surface contamination in an unposted area in excess of 1000 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> beta-gamma over an area of 100 ft<sup>2</sup>.
6. Removable radioactive surface contamination in an unposted area in excess of 50 dpm/100cm<sup>2</sup> alpha over an area of 100 ft<sup>2</sup>.
7. The Emergency Coordinator determines that a situation exists for which Local Evacuation is appropriate.

Criteria for Owner Controlled Area Evacuation

The Owner Controlled Area shall be evacuated in the following circumstances:

1. Site Area Emergency
2. General Emergency
3. If the Emergency Coordinator determines that the entire Owner Controlled Area should be evacuated.

**END OF ATTACHMENT 1**

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>3        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>11 of 14 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-07 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**ASSEMBLY AREA SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 2)

**NOTE**

When necessary or appropriate, steps of this checklist may be performed out of sequence.

- |           |   |                       |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>A.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY ACTIVATION</u></b>   | <b><u>INITIAL</u></b> |
|           | 1. Refer to Section 5 of EPIP-05, Activation and Operation of the Operational Support Center (included in the position notebook) and review the general instructions. | _____                 |
|           | 2. Obtain a radio and spare battery (use personal radio, if possible)   | _____                 |
| <b>B.</b> | <b><u>FACILITY OPERATION</u></b>  |                       |

**CAUTION**

An Off-site Assembly Area is required if a radiological release is in progress during the evacuation of the Owner Controlled Area.

- |  |  |       |
|--|--|-------|
|  | 1. Determine probable Off-site Assembly Area from consultation with the OSC Supervisor.            | _____ |
|  | 2. Determine personnel resource availability from:   |       |
|  | a. HPOSC:  | _____ |
|  | b. Security:   | _____ |
|  | c. Available non-essential personnel:  | _____ |
|  | 3. Coordinate with the HPOSC for monitoring and decontamination assistance.                        | _____ |
|  | 4. Coordinate with Security for traffic control assistance from off-site law enforcement agencies. | _____ |

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>3</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>CONDUCT OF EVACUATIONS/ASSEMBLY</b> | PAGE:<br><b>12 of 14</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-07</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>                                     |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**ASSEMBLY AREA SUPERVISOR CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 2)

B. FACILITY OPERATION (continued) INITIAL

5. When directed by the OSC Supervisor, report to the designated Off-site Assembly Area. Refer to Attachment 3, Site Evacuation Routes/Site Assembly Area. \_\_\_\_\_

C. OFF-SITE ASSEMBLY AREA OPERATION

1. Upon arrival at the Off-site Assembly Area, establish communications with the OSC Supervisor. \_\_\_\_\_

2. Steps to occur continually while the Off-site Assembly Area is in operation.

a. Using a form similar to Attachment 2A, ensure that arriving personnel are logged on the Off-site Assembly Area Roster.

b. Ensure all personnel frisk for contamination, assisting non-trained personnel as necessary.

3. Contact the OSC regarding any identified contamination for instructions and assistance. \_\_\_\_\_

D. DEACTIVATION OF THE OFF-SITE ASSEMBLY AREA

**NOTE**

All paperwork completed in the position notebooks should remain in the position notebook.

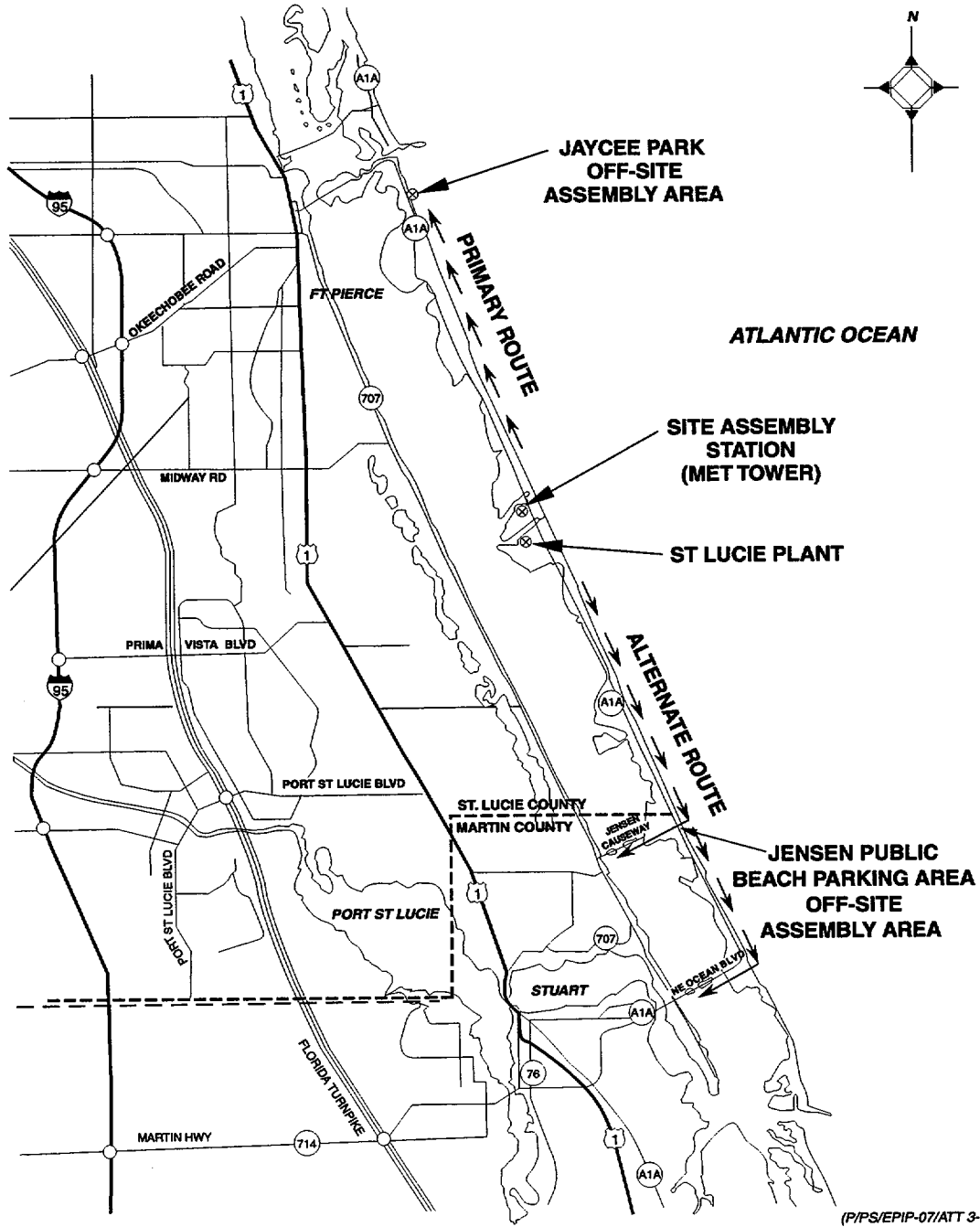
1. At the direction of the OSC Supervisor, deactivated the Off-site Assembly Area. \_\_\_\_\_

2. Returned position notebook to the storage location in the OSC. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Provided all completed paperwork (not bound in the position notebook) to the OSC Supervisor. \_\_\_\_\_ /R3



**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**SITE EVACUATION ROUTES/SITE ASSEMBLY AREAS**  
(Page 1 of 1)



(P/PS/EPIP-07/ATT 3-R1)



FPL

# ST. LUCIE PLANT EMERGENCY PLAN IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE

SAFETY RELATED

Procedure No.  
**EPIP-12**

Current Rev. No.  
**8**

Effective Date:  
**12/20/00**

Title:

## MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS - RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING

PSL

CONTROL

818

COPY

Responsible Department: **EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

### Revision Summary

PROCEDURE PRODUCTION

**Revision 8 - THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY REWRITTEN.** Removed training requirement for FAPDT (First-Aid Personnel Decontamination Team) training for Chemistry personnel, added statement regarding Security First Aid Training, and made editorial and administrative changes. (J. R. Walker, 12/07/00)

AND

Added reference to NP-912, revised GET procedure number, updated trng. mgr. title,, revised annual retraining to allow credit for drill/exercise participation, identified use of PSL/PTN common training modules, deleted RM training module from qual req for ECO and NDDO and made administrative changes. (J. R. Walker, 10/13/00)

**Revision 7 -** Eliminated backshift paramedic position due to first responder training of Security personnel. (G. Varnes, 08/08/00)

**Revision 6 -** Added controls for pagers. (Donna Calabrese, 04/27/00)

**Revision 5 -** Removed PAR training from the qualification requirements for the TSC Dose Assessor position. (J. R. Walker, 12/03/99)

**Revision 4 -** Changed title throughout (Protection Services Manager) and addressed changes prompted by use of PQD as official training database. (J. R. Walker, 07/08/99)

| Revision | FRG Review Date | Approved By                         | Approval Date | S__OPS  |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 0        | 12/15/97        | J. Scarola<br>Plant General Manager | 12/15/97      | DATE _____<br>DOCT PROCEDURE _____<br>DOCN EPIP-12 _____<br>SYS _____ |
| 8        | 12/07/00        | R. G. West<br>Plant General Manager | 12/07/00      | COMP COMPLETED _____<br>ITM 8 _____                                   |
|          |                 | N/A<br>Designated Approver          |               |   |

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>2 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <u>SECTION</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1.0 PURPOSE .....  | 3           |
| 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT<br>DOCUMENTS .....        | 4           |
| 3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES .....   | 6           |
| 4.0 DEFINITIONS .....  | 8           |
| 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS .....   | 10          |
| 5.1 Initial Training .....   | 10          |
| 5.2 Annual Retraining .....  | 13          |
| 5.3 Loss of ERO Qualifications .....                                 | 16          |
| 5.4 Training of Security Personnel .....                             | 17          |
| 5.5 Fire Brigade .....   | 18          |
| 5.6 Training Exemptions and Substitutions .....                      | 19          |
| <br><u>ATTACHMENTS</u>   |             |
| ATTACHMENT 1 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION<br>CHANGE REQUEST ..... | 20          |
| ATTACHMENT 2 ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX .....                       | 21          |
| ATTACHMENT 3 ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX .....                 | 30          |



|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>3 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                         |

## **1.0 PURPOSE**

- 1.1** This procedure provides the Emergency Plan (E-Plan) training requirements for site personnel and personnel in the St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Organization (ERO).
- 1.2** In order to maintain emergency preparedness, personnel should be familiar with certain pre-planned actions specified in the Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures (EPIPs). The primary objectives of this training are as follows:
  - 1.** Familiarize appropriate individuals with the E-Plan and related EPIPs.
  - 2.** Instruct individuals in their specific duties to ensure effective and expeditious action during an emergency.
  - 3.** Periodically present significant changes in the scope or content of the E-Plan and the EPIPs.
  - 4.** Provide annual retraining to ensure that personnel are familiar with their emergency duties and responsibilities.
  - 5.** Provide the various emergency organization groups with the required training that will ensure an integrated and prompt response to an emergency situation.
- 1.3** The annual training cycle normally occurs in the first quarter of each year.
- 1.4** The E-Plan Training Review Committee provides for the review and evaluation of changes, the impact on training, and the determination if training is needed prior to the next cycle.

|                |  |         |
|----------------|--|---------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:   |
| 8              | MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING | 4 of 38 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |         |
| EPIP-12        |  |         |

## 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

### NOTE

One or more of the following symbols may be used in this procedure:

§ Indicates a Regulatory commitment made by Technical Specifications, Condition of License, Audit, LER, Bulletin, etc., and shall NOT be revised without Facility Review Group review and Plant General Manager approval.

¶ Indicates a management directive, vendor recommendation, plant practice or other non-regulatory commitment that should NOT be revised without consultation with the plant staff.

### 2.1 References

- §<sub>1</sub> 1. St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan)
- ¶<sub>1</sub> 2. QI 1-PR/PSL-1, Site Organization.
- ¶<sub>2</sub> 3. QI-17-PSL-1, Quality Assurance Records.
- ¶<sub>4</sub> 4. ADM-18.06, General Employee Training.
5. AP 1800022, Fire Protection Plan.
6. ADM-11.11, Severe Accident Management Guidelines Program Administration
7. St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory.
8. NP-912, Respiratory Qualifications Requirements

### 2.2 Records Required

- ¶<sub>2</sub> Records documenting the Emergency Plan Training received by individuals are Quality Assurance records and shall be maintained in the plant files in accordance with QI-17-PSL-1, Quality Assurance Records.

|                |  |         |
|----------------|--|---------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:   |
| 8              | MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING | 5 of 38 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |         |
| EPIP-12        |  |         |

**2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS**  
(continued)

**2.3 Commitment Documents**

1. 10 CFR 50.47, Emergency Plans.
2. 10 CFR 50, Appendix E, Emergency Planning and Preparedness for Production and Utilization Facilities.
3. 10 CFR 26, Fitness for Duty.
4. NUREG 0737, 11.B.4, Training for Mitigating Core Damage
- §<sub>2</sub> 5. NOV Response L-97-20, Violation II.C, Part 4A.
- §<sub>3</sub> 6. NOV Response L-97-20, Violation II.C, Part 4B.
- §<sub>4</sub> 7. NRC Inspection Report 96-18 URI P5.2
- ¶<sub>3</sub> 8. QAS-EMP-96-01, Finding 2
- ¶<sub>5</sub> 9. PMAI PM99-05-183 (Use and Update of the Personnel Qualification Database (PQD))
- ¶<sub>6</sub> 10. PMAI PM99-09-077, CR 99-1353 (Training requirements for TSC Dose Assessor)
- ¶<sub>7</sub> 11. CR 00-0544, Audit QSL-EP-00-02 (Discrepancies with Primary and Backup ERO Augmentation Processes)

**3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES**

**3.1 The Site Training Manager is responsible for:**

1. Designing, establishing, implementing and maintaining training programs for the St. Lucie Plant.
2. Ensuring initial orientation training is provided to permanently assigned new employees.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>6 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                         |

**3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)**

**3.1 The Site Training Manager is responsible for: (continued)**

- 3.** Ensuring all Emergency Plan Training, both initial training and periodic retraining, is conducted and documented for the St. Lucie Plant ERO.

**3.2 Protection Services Manager is responsible for:**

- ¶<sub>1</sub>
- 1.** Ensuring that a qualified Emergency Response Organization (ERO) is maintained in compliance with the St. Lucie Radiological Emergency Plan.
  - 2.** Coordinating emergency planning at the plant.

**3.3 Emergency Preparedness is responsible for:**

- ¶<sub>7</sub>
- 1.** Establishing qualifications standards for ERO personnel.
    - A.** Ensuring non-bargaining unit personnel pagers are correctly programmed.
  - 2.** Reviewing and approving the Emergency Plan Training Program.
  - §<sub>1</sub> **3.** Offering training to each contracted local hospital, at least once each year.
    - A.** The content of that training should consist of radiological controls, medical consideration of contaminated injuries, and other topics as appropriate.
  - §<sub>1</sub> **4.** Offering training to each State and local emergency response agency, at least once each calendar year.
    - A.** The content of that training should consist of an overview of normal and emergency plant operations and concepts of radiation protection, including protective actions.
    - B.** This training may be in the form of a presentation, text, or other acceptable means.

|                |  |         |
|----------------|--|---------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:   |
| 8              | MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING | 7 of 38 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |         |
| EPIP-12        |  |         |

### **3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)**

#### **3.3 Emergency Preparedness is responsible for: (continued)**

5. Providing the table of Emergency Action Levels (EALs) to state and local officials for their review, on an annual basis.
6. Revising the St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory (ERD) and the FPL Emergency Recall System (autodialer) database when notified via a form similar to Attachment 1.
7. Providing a list of personnel designated to fill emergency response positions and requiring training per this procedure, to the Training Department.
8. Removing individuals who fail to maintain training qualifications from the ERD and the FPL Emergency Recall System (autodialer) database when notified by the appropriate department head or the Training Department.
9. Providing guidelines to plant management to assist in identifying the appropriate number of ERO personnel for each ERO position.
10. Notifying the Site Training Manager if changes in the E-Plan and/or EIPs justify additional training for ERO personnel.
11. Chairing EP Training Review Committee Meetings.

#### **3.4 Each Manager and Department Head is responsible to ensure that each ERO member under his/her supervision attends training in accordance with Attachments 2 and 3, and remains fully qualified at all times to perform his/her assigned emergency response duties.**

1. Ensure personnel in his/her department who are assigned an on-site position in the ERO maintain unescorted access to the Protected Area and Radiation Controlled Area.
2. Ensure changes in his/her employees' status which would impair or limit the ability to perform emergency response duties be promptly reported to the Protection Services Manager (directly or through EP).
  - A. Provide alternate personnel to be trained to fill open positions.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>8 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                         |

### 3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

3.4 (continued)

3. Ensure that non-bargaining unit personnel have pagers.

3.5 The Protection Services Manager is responsible to ensure that Security personnel maintain EP training qualifications per this procedure.

3.6 ERO members, supervisors, training instructors, HP dosimetry personnel and medical facility staff are responsible for promptly reporting any failure in training, testing or other condition, which would disqualify an emergency responder, to the Protection Services Manager (directly or through EP).

3.7 Each ERO member is responsible for advising the Protection Services Manager (directly or through EP) when changes in status occur that could impact ERO participation.

### 4.0 DEFINITIONS

4.1 **Annual** - occurring once per calendar year (January 1 through December 31).

4.2 **Duty Call Supervisor (DCS)** - is a specifically designated and trained supervisor responsible for assisting the Emergency Coordinator in making notifications and calls to the Emergency Response Organization.

4.3 **Emergency Plan** - formally known as the St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan, establishes the requirements for training the Emergency Response Organization; also referred to as the Plan or E-Plan.

4.4 **Emergency Planning (EP)** - activities undertaken to satisfy the commitments of the Emergency Plan, used interchangeably with Emergency Preparedness.

4.5 **Emergency Response Directory (ERD)** - formally known as the St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory, provides a list of the current (revised on a quarterly basis) Emergency Response Organization personnel.

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>9 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                         |

**4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)**

- 4.6 Emergency Response Organization (ERO)** - personnel trained and qualified to provide specific emergency response functions as defined by their individual positions. Persons can become members of the Emergency Response Organization by following the instructions outlined in this procedure.
  
- 4.7 EP Training Review Committee (TRC)** - representatives from Emergency Preparedness, Training, and other departments who meet periodically to discuss training issues related to the Emergency Response Organization.
  
- 4.8 SAMG** - Severe Accident Management Guidelines.

|                                  |  |                       |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><br>10 of 38 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                       |

## 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS

### **NOTE**

- In the event of an emergency, the Emergency Coordinator or Recovery Manager has the authority to assign personnel to positions for which they have not received the required Emergency Plan training, if that action is prudent in order to protect the health and safety of the public and plant personnel.
- The training requirements listed in this procedure are for the purpose of emergency preparedness and are in addition to other training required to hold a position, e.g., Nuclear Plant Supervisor (NPS).
- Personnel filling the position of Emergency Coordinator, TSC OPS Coordinator, or EOF RM OPS Advisor/Logkeeper should have SRO level knowledge (i.e., current or previous SRO license or SRO equivalent training such as Engineering Management Operations Training (EMOT)).

## 5.1 Initial Training

### **NOTE**

- Initial Training is intended for personnel who are new to the ERO and is designed to orient the individual to his/her function and responsibilities within the ERO.
- Drill participation is not required prior to qualifying for an ERO position.
- It may be desirable to allow persons filling the following positions to participate in and/or observe their position in a drill prior to being assigned to the ERO:
  - Emergency Coordinator
  - Recovery Manager
  - TSC Supervisor
  - OSC Supervisor
  - TSC Coordinator with the OSC
  - OSC Coordinator with the TSC

§<sub>1</sub>

1. Initial Orientation Training (Plant Access Training - PAT) shall be provided to permanently assigned new employees.



|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>11 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.1 Initial Training (continued)**

**1. (continued)**

**A. Training includes information describing:**

- 1. Actions to be taken by an individual who discovers an emergency condition.**
- 2. Location of assembly areas.**
- 3. Identification of emergency alarms.**
- 4. Action to be taken upon hearing alarms.**

¶<sub>4</sub>

**B. PAT Training is conducted in accordance with ADM-18.06, General Employee Training.**

§<sub>3</sub> ¶<sub>3</sub>

- 2. Personnel shall complete the Initial Training requirements identified in Attachment 2, ERO Initial Training Matrix, prior to being assigned to the ERO.**
- 3. To become a member of the ERO, an individual should fill out Attachment 1, Emergency Response Organization Change Request.**
  - A. Complete the personal information (originator section).**
  - B. Obtain Department Head approval.**
  - C. Forward the Attachment to Emergency Preparedness Supervisor.**
- 4. Emergency Preparedness (EP) should authorize the training of personnel designated to become new members of the ERO on Attachment 1.**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>12 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.1 Initial Training (continued)**

- 5.** Training Department personnel should document completion of required training on Attachment 1 and forward to the Emergency Preparedness Supervisor when new members complete the training requirements as identified in Attachment 2, ERO Initial Training Matrix.
- 6.** EP should make changes to the Emergency Recall System (ERS) and the Emergency Response Directory (ERD) upon receipt of Attachment 1 from Technical Training.

**END OF SECTION 5.1**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>13 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                          |

## 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

### **NOTE**

Retraining is intended to ensure that ERO personnel maintain the level of skill and knowledge necessary to accomplish their emergency duties. Retraining may be accomplished through a combination of programmed instruction and/or participation in drills or exercises.

### 5.2 Annual Retraining

- §<sub>1</sub>      1. Annual retraining shall be provided at least once per calendar year.
2. Annual retraining may be accomplished by classroom training or drill/exercise participation.
- ¶<sub>3</sub>      A. Annual retraining shall include a review of significant changes in the scope or content of the Emergency Plan or applicable Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures.
- ¶<sub>3</sub>      B. Classroom training shall include topics identified in Attachment 3, ERO Annual Retraining Matrix.
- C. The EP Training Review Committee shall identify additional annual retraining topics, which may include:
- review of selected initial training topics
  - industry operating experience
  - a review of past drill/exercise performance problems
- D. Drill participation shall include attendance at the pre-drill facility brief, participation as a player, controller or mentor and participation in the end of drill critique.
1. The EP Training Review Committee shall designate annual retraining topics and Attachment 3 topics for which drill/exercise participation will be an acceptable alternative.
- E. Other training methodologies may be used on an as needed basis when approved by the EP Training Review Committee and the Site Training Manager.

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>14 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.2 Annual Retraining (continued)**

3. Individuals may challenge annual retraining examinations for topics not accounted for in drill/exercise participation.
4. Personnel who teach a class should receive credit for completion of that class at the discretion of the Site Training Manager.

**NOTE**

Deviation from this schedule requires the approval of the President, Nuclear Division.

§<sub>2</sub>

5. Emergency Response Facility (ERF) drills shall be conducted at least four times per calendar year and should be conducted approximately once each quarter.

**NOTE**

It is the intent of the drill and exercise program that each ERO member have an opportunity to function in his/her position annually.

- A. Participation in drills and exercises should be tracked by Emergency Preparedness Supervisor and forwarded to Technical Training.
  1. Drill rosters should be reviewed and used to record participants in all Emergency Response Facilities (ERFs) including the Emergency News Center (ENC).
  2. Drill critiques should list Players, Controllers, Evaluators, Mentors and Observers for each facility.
  3. Drill participation should be recorded in the training database.

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>15 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.2 Annual Retraining (continued)**

**5. (continued)**

§413

**B.** Personnel should be rotated through drills and exercises with the goal of having as many as feasible participate in at least one drill or exercise per year. This applies to all ERO members, including those who are NOT in the Nuclear Division.

- 1.** Participation in a drill or exercise shall be recognized if an ERO member functions as a Player, Mentor or Controller.
- 2.** Failure to participate in an ERF drill annually may result in remedial training as determined by the Training Manager and Protection Services Manager.

**END OF SECTION 5.2**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>16 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.3 Loss of ERO Qualifications**

1. If an individual fails an initial training topic, Then that individual shall not be assigned to the ERO until he/she has successfully met requirements.
2. If an individual fails Plant Access Training (PAT), Radiation Controlled Area Training (RCAT), or fails to maintain qualifications for use of respiratory protection (as specified in Attachment 3), Then he/she shall promptly be removed from the ERO.
3. If an individual fails an annual retraining evaluation, the Site Training Manager shall notify the Emergency Preparedness Supervisor or designee of the results.
  - A. The individual should then be removed from the ERS and ERD until appropriate remedial training, as recommended by the Site Training Manager and approved by the Emergency Preparedness Supervisor, has been completed.
4. The individual should complete remedial training at the earliest opportunity.

**END OF SECTION 5.3**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>17 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.4 Training for Security Personnel**

1. Security personnel shall receive initial training and annual retraining for emergency response in accordance with this procedure.
2. Security personnel shall receive First Aid Team training in accordance with Security procedures.

**END OF SECTION 5.4**

|                |  |          |
|----------------|--|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:    |
| 8              | MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING | 18 of 38 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: | ST. LUCIE PLANT  |          |
| EPIP-12        |  |          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.5 Fire Brigade**

1. Fire Brigade training is covered by the Fire Protection Plan, AP 1800022.

**END OF SECTION 5.5**



|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>19 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                          |

## **5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

### **5.6 Training Exemptions and Substitutions**

- 1. No specific Emergency Plan Training is required for ERO positions whose emergency job functions are similar to normal job functions. Examples of these positions include:**
  - A. Emergency News Center / Corporate Communications Staff**
  - B. Governmental Affairs Staff**
  - C. Risk Manager**
  - D. Regulatory Affairs**
  
- 2. Personnel who participate in a drill or attend annual requalification training at PTN may receive credit/satisfy the requirements for drill participation and/or annual retraining as required by this procedure. ERO positions eligible to receive credit include (but are not limited to):**
  - A. Emergency Information Manager (EIM)**
  - B. Nuclear Division Duty Officer (NDDO)**
  - C. Emergency Control Officer (ECO)**

**END OF SECTION 5.6**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING</b> | PAGE:<br><b>20 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> | <b>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b>   |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION CHANGE REQUEST**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>O<br/>R<br/>I<br/>G<br/>I<br/>N<br/>A<br/>T<br/>O<br/>R</b> | <b>NOTE</b><br>Personnel will not be assigned to an emergency response organization position until required training for that position is completed. |
|  | Originator: _____ Dept. _____  |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Add <input type="checkbox"/> Remove<br><input type="checkbox"/> Change (Circle new info)                                    |
|  | * Name: _____  |
|  | Soc. Sec. No.: _____   |
|  | * Position number: _____   |
|  | * Position: _____  |
|  | Work Phone: _____  |
|  | Home Phone: _____  |
|  | Pager: _____<br>Other: _____   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>D<br/>E<br/>P<br/>T<br/>H<br/>E<br/>A<br/>D</b> | <b>NOTE</b><br>Non-bargaining unit personnel will not be assigned to a position if they do not have a pager. |
|  | Department Head/Supv. Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___   |

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>E<br/>P</b> | <b>Authorization for ERO training</b> |
|                | EP Supervisor _____ Date: ___/___/___ |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>T<br/>R<br/>A<br/>I<br/>N<br/>I<br/>N<br/>G</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> The individual listed above meets the training/qualification requirements of EPIP-12 for the position(s) indicated per the Personnel Qualification Database (PQD). |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> The individual listed above requires training. Notify the Dept. Head, Dept. Training Coord. (if applicable) and the Technical Training Supervisor.                 |
|  | Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___  |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>E<br/>P</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> Pager correctly programmed: _____ Date: ___/___/___ Init.: _____  |
|                | <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Recall System database updated: _____ Date: ___/___/___ Init.: _____                            |
|                | <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Response Directory (draft) updated: _____ Date: ___/___/___ Init.: _____                        |
|                | <input type="checkbox"/> Notifications to ERO: _____ Date: ___/___/___ Init.: _____  |
|                | <input type="checkbox"/> Notification of Personnel Qualification Database (PQD) Administrator _____ Date: ___/___/___ Init.: _____ |

\* Only information required if removing from ERO (by EP)

**END OF ATTACHMENT 1**

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>21 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 2  
ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX  
(Page 1 of 9)**

| ERO # | POSITION                   | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA           | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade   | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
|       | Licensed EC                |                         |               |               |                   | G          | G <sup>2</sup> | X                        | X                       | X              | X    | X                                   |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                | X                           |                        |      |
|       | STA                        | X                       |               |               |                   | G          |                |                          | X                       |                |      | X                                   | X                  | X                  |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                             |                        |      |
|       | NLO                        | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G <sup>2</sup> |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   | G <sup>2</sup> |                     |      |      | G <sup>2</sup> |                             |                        |      |
|       | PS/SEC/First Aid Responder |                         |               |               |                   |            |                |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   | G              |                     |      |      |                |                             |                        |      |
| 100   | DCS                        | X                       |               |               |                   | G          |                |                          | X                       | X <sup>1</sup> |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                             |                        |      |
| 101   | Emergency Coordinator      | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |                | X                        | X                       | X              | X    |                                     |                    | X                  |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                | X                           |                        | X    |
| 102   | TSC Supervisor             | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |                |                          | X                       |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                             |                        |      |
| 103   | TSC HP Supervisor          | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |                |                          |                         |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                | X                           |                        |      |
| 104   | TSC Chem. Supervisor       | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |                |                          |                         | X              | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    | B    |                |                             |                        |      |
| 105   | TSC Reactor Engineer       | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |                |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    | X                  | X                      |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                             |                        | X    |

- X = Required
- B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module
- C = Respirator Only
- <sup>1</sup> = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:
  - Autodialer JPM
  - Written exam
  - Simulator practice session with E-Plan events

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version
- G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures
- H = FFD Pool
- D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

REVISION NO.:

8

PROCEDURE TITLE:

MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -  
RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING  
ST. LUCIE PLANT

PAGE:

22 of 38

PROCEDURE NO.:

EPIP-12

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX**  
(Page 2 of 9)

| ERO #            | POSITION            | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 106              | TSC Communicator    | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          | X                       |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 107              | TSC EM PST Rep.     | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        | X    |
| 108              | TSC MM PST Rep.     | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        | X    |
| 109              | HP Shift Supervisor |                         |               |               |                   | G          |      |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 110              | TSC OPS Coordinator | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      | X                        |                         |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        | X    |
| <sup>1</sup> 111 | TSC Dose Assessor   | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 112              | TSC HP Communicator | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        | X                         |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 113              | TSC SP Phonetalker  | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          | X                       |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 114              | TSC ERDADS Op.      | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |

X = Required

B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module

C = Respirator Only

<sup>1</sup> = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:

- Autodialer JPM

- Written exam

- Simulator practice session with E-Plan events

<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version

G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures

H = FFD Pool

D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX**  
(Page 3 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION            | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 115   | TSC PST Leader      | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        | X    |
| 116   | TSC ERDADS Tech     | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 117   | TSC I&C PST Rep.    | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        | X    |
| 118   | TSC SRO PST Rep.    | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        | X    |
| 119   | TSC Security Supv.  | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              | X                           |                        |      |
| 120   | TSC Coord. with OSC | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 121   | TSC Admin Staff     | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 124   | TSC EC Assist/Log.  | X                       |               | X             |                   | G          |      | X                        | X                       |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 151   | OSC HP Tech.        | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        | X                         |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |

- X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
 1 = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:  
 • Autodialer JPM  
 • Written exam  
 • Simulator practice session with E-Plan events  
 2 = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool  
 D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX**  
(Page 4 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION               | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 152   | OSC EM Re-Entry Supv.  | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 153   | OSC I&C Re-Entry Supv. | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 154   | OSC MM Re-Entry Supv.  | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 155   | OSC Chem. Supv.        | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      | B    |              |                             |                        |      |
| 156   | OSC Electrical Chief   | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 157   | OSC Supervisor         | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 158   | OSC Coord. with TSC    | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 159   | OSC HP Supv.           | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        | X                         |                   |                |                     |      |      | X            |                             |                        |      |
| 160   | OSC Chemist            | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     | X    |      |              |                             |                        |      |

- X = Required  
B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
C = Respirator Only  
<sup>1</sup> = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:  
• Autodialer JPM  
• Written exam  
• Simulator practice session with E-Plan events  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
H = FFD Pool  
D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX**  
(Page 5 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                    | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 161   | OSC Electrician             | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 162   | OSC Mechanic                | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 163   | OSC I&C Spec.               | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 165   | OSC On-Shift Security Spec. | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              | X                           |                        |      |
| 166   | OSC Dosi. Tech.             | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 168   | OSC MM Foreman              | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 169   | OSC NMM Staff Rep.          | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 170   | OSC Safety Rep.             | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |

- X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
 1 = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:  
 • Autodialer JPM  
 • Written exam  
 • Simulator practice session with E-Plan events  
 2 = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool  
 D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX**  
(Page 6 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                 | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 171   | OSC Admin Tech/Log.      | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 172   | Assembly Area Supv.      | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              | X                           |                        |      |
| 173   | OSC OPS Re-Entry Supv.   | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 174   | OSC Prot and Control Rep | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 175   | OSC I&C Shop Supv.       | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G    |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 176   | Field Mon Team Driver    | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          | G/C  |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 177   | OSC Info Services Rep.   | X                       |               |               | X                 | G          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 200   | Recovery Manager         | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          | X                       |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             | X                      |      |
| 205   | Govt. Affairs Mgr.       | X                       | X             |               |                   |            |      |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |

- X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
 1 = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:  
 • Autodialer JPM  
 • Written exam  
 • Simulator practice session with E-Plan events  
 2 = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool  
 D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring



|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>27 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 2  
ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX  
(Page 7 of 9)**

| ERO # | POSITION                | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 209   | EOF RM OPS Adv/Log.     | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          | X                       |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             | X                      |      |
| 213   | EOF ERDADS Op.          | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 216   | EOF Status Board Keeper | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 230   | EOF Emerg Technical Mgr | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 231   | EOF Project Engineer    | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 232   | EOF Mech. Engineer      | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 233   | EOF Nuclear Engineer    | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         | X              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 235   | EOF Nuc Fuels Eng.      | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    | X                  | X                      |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        | X    |
| 236   | EOF Civil Engineer      | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |

- X = Required  
B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
C = Respirator Only  
<sup>1</sup> = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:  
• Autodialer JPM  
• Written exam  
• Simulator practice session with E-Plan events  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
H = FFD Pool  
D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>28 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 2  
ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX**  
(Page 8 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 237   | EOF I&C Engineer        | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 238   | EOF Electrical Engineer | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 240   | EOF HP Manager          | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 245   | EOF Dos Assessor/FMT    | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 246   | EOF HP Tech Support     | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                | X    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 247   | EOF Rad Stat Bds Keeper | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 250   | EOF Nuc. Lic. Mgr.      | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          | X                       |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 255   | EOF Communicator        | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          | X                       |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 260   | Emerg. Security Mgr.    | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |

- X = Required  
B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
C = Respirator Only  
<sup>1</sup> = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:  
• Autodialer JPM  
• Written exam  
• Simulator practice session with E-Plan events  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
H = FFD Pool  
D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>29 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 2  
ERO INITIAL TRAINING MATRIX  
(Page 9 of 9)**

| ERO # | POSITION              | Emergency Plan Overview | EOF Responder | TSC Responder | OSC/Re-entry Team | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | ERO Activation | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Tech. Spec. Review | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Evacuation & Accountability | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 270   | EOF Emerg Info Mgr.   | E                       | E             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         | E              |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 271   | NDDO                  | E                       | E             |               |                   | H          |      |                          | E                       | E              | E    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 273   | EIM/ENC Tech Advisor  | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 280   | EOF Admin Supervisor  | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 281   | EOF Admin Staff       | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 291   | Governor's Advisor    |                         |               |               |                   |            |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 294   | St. Lucie Co Tech Adv | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 295   | Martin Co Tech Adv    | X                       | X             |               |                   | H          |      |                          |                         |                |      |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |
| 300   | Emer Control Officer  | E                       | E             |               |                   | H          |      |                          | E                       | E              | E    |                                     |                    |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                             |                        |      |

- X = Required  
B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
C = Respirator Only  
<sup>1</sup> = Included in ERO Activation training for DCS only:  
• Autodialer JPM  
• Written exam  
• Simulator practice session with E-Plan events  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
H = FFD Pool  
D = Included in Emerg. Rad. Monitoring

**END OF ATTACHMENT 2**

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 1 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                   | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | RCA Access | SCBA           | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade   | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|----------------|------------------------|------|
|       | Licensed EC                | X                 |                   |                   | G          | G <sup>2</sup> | X                        | X                       | X    | X                                   |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                        |      |
|       | STA                        | X                 |                   |                   | G          |                |                          | X                       |      | X                                   | X                  |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                        |      |
|       | NLO                        | X                 |                   |                   | G          | G <sup>2</sup> |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   | G <sup>2</sup> |                     |      |      | G <sup>2</sup> |                        |      |
|       | PS/Sec/First Aid Responder |                   |                   |                   |            |                |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   | G              |                     |      |      |                |                        |      |
| 101   | Emergency Coordinator      | X                 |                   |                   | G          |                | X                        | X                       | X    | X                                   | X                  |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                        | F    |
| 102   | TSC Supervisor             | X                 |                   |                   | G          |                |                          | X                       |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                        |      |
| 103   | TSC HP Supervisor          | X                 |                   |                   | G          |                |                          |                         | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                        |      |
| 104   | TSC Chem. Supervisor       | X                 |                   |                   | G          |                |                          |                         | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   | X              | X                   | B/G  |      |                |                        |      |
| 105   | TSC Reactor Engineering    | X                 |                   |                   | G          |                |                          |                         |      |                                     | X                  | X                      |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                        | F    |
| 106   | TSC Communicator           | X                 |                   |                   | G          |                |                          | X                       |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |                |                        |      |

X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 2 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION            | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|
| 107   | TSC EM PST Rep.     | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        | F    |
| 108   | TSC MM PST Rep.     | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        | F    |
| 110   | TSC OPS Coordinator | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      | X                        |                         | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        | F    |
| 111   | TSC Dose Assessor   |                   |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                        |      |
| 112   | TSC HP Communicator | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        | X                         |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 113   | TSC SP Phonetalker  | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          | X                       |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 114   | TSC ERDADS Op.      | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 115   | TSC PST Leader      | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        | F    |
| 116   | TSC ERDADS Tech     | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |

X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 3 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION               | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | FCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|
| 117   | TSC I&C PST Rep.       | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        | F    |
| 118   | TSC SRO PST Rep.       | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        | F    |
| 119   | TSC Security Supv.     | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 120   | TSC Coord. with OSC    | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 121   | TSC Admin Staff        | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 124   | TSC EC Assist/Log.     | X                 |                   |                   | G          |      | X                        | X                       | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 151   | OSC HP Tech.           |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        | X                         |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 152   | OSC EM Re-Entry Supv.  |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 153   | OSC I&C Re-Entry Supv. |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |

X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
 2 = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 4 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION              | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|
| 154   | OSC MM Re-Entry Supv. |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 155   | OSC Chem. Supv.       |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      | B/G  |              |                        |      |
| 156   | OSC Electrical Chief  |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 157   | OSC Supervisor        |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 158   | OSC Coord. with TSC   |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 159   | OSC HP Supv.          |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        | X                         |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 160   | OSC Chemist           |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      | G    |              |                        |      |
| 161   | OSC Electrician       |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 162   | OSC Mechanic          |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |

X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>34 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 5 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                      | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|
| 163   | OSC I&C Spec.                 |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 165   | OSC On-Shift Security (Spec.) |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 166   | OSC Dosi. Tech.               |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 168   | OSC MM Foreman                |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 169   | OSC NMM Staff Rep.            |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 170   | OSC Safety Rep.               |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 171   | OSC Admin Tech/Log.           |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 172   | Assembly Area Supv.           |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |

- X = Required  
B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
C = Respirator Only  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
H = FFD Pool



**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 6 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                 | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|
| 173   | OSC OPS Re-Entry Supv.   |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 174   | OSC Prot and Control Rep |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 175   | OSC I&C Shop Supv.       |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G    |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 176   | Field Mon Team Driver    |                   | X                 |                   | G          | G/C  |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 177   | OSC Info Services Rep.   |                   | X                 |                   | G          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 200   | Recovery Manager         |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          | X                       | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              | X                      |      |
| 205   | Govt. Affairs Mgr.       |                   |                   | X                 |            |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 209   | EOF RM OPS Adv/Log.      |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          | X                       | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              | X                      |      |
| 213   | EOF ERDADS Op.           |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |

X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
 2 = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 7 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|
| 216   | EOF Status Board Keeper |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 230   | EOF Emerg Technical Mgr |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 231   | EOF Project Engineer    |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 232   | EOF Mech. Engineer      |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 233   | EOF Nuclear Engineer    |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 235   | EOF Nuc Fuels Eng.      |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     | X                  | X                      |                           | X                 |                |                     |      |      |              |                        | F    |
| 236   | EOF Civil Engineer      |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 237   | EOF I&C Engineer        |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 238   | EOF Electrical Engineer |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |

X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX**  
(Page 8 of 9)

| ERO # | POSITION                | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | RCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|
| 240   | EOF HP Manager          |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                        |      |
| 245   | EOF Dose Assessor/FMT   |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                        |      |
| 246   | EOF HP Tech Support     |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                | X                   | X    |      |              |                        |      |
| 247   | EOF Rad Stat Bds Keeper |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 250   | EOF Nuc. Lic. Mgr.      |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          | X                       |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 255   | EOF Communicator        |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          | X                       |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 260   | Emerg. Security Mgr.    |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 270   | EOF Emerg Info Mgr.     |                   |                   | E                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |
| 271   | NDDO                    |                   |                   | E                 | H          |      |                          | X                       | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |

X = Required  
 B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
 C = Respirator Only  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
 F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
 G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
 H = FFD Pool

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>8</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PLAN TRAINING<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>38 of 38</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-12</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 3  
ERO ANNUAL REQUALIFICATION MATRIX  
(Page 9 of 9)**

| ERO # | POSITION                  | TSC Annual Update | OSC Annual Update | EOF Annual Update | FCA Access | SCBA | Emergency Classification | Emergency Notifications | PARs | Accident Assess./Corrective Actions | Core Melt Scenario | Core Damage Assessment | Emergency Rad. Monitoring | ERDADS Operations | First Aid Team | Ventilation Systems | OSDC | PASS | Fire Brigade | Recovery Mgr. Training | SAMG |  |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------------------------|------|--|
| 273   | EIM/ENC Tech Advisor      |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |  |
| 280   | EOF Admin Supervisor      |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |  |
| 281   | EOF Admin Staff           |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |  |
| 291   | Governor's Advisor        |                   |                   |                   |            |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |  |
| 294   | St. Lucie Co Tech Advisor |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |  |
| 295   | Martin Co Tech Advisor    |                   |                   | X                 | H          |      |                          |                         |      |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |  |
| 300   | Emergency Control Officer |                   |                   | E                 | H          |      |                          | X                       | X    |                                     |                    |                        |                           |                   |                |                     |      |      |              |                        |      |  |

- X = Required  
B = Accident Chemistry Considerations Module  
C = Respirator Only  
<sup>2</sup> = If qualified to hold shift position, Then position meets ERO qualification criteria

- E = PSL/PTN Common Responder Version  
F = SAMG Requal Frequency IAW ADM-11.11  
G = Training/Requal Frequency IAW other Plant Procedures  
H = FFD Pool

**END OF ATTACHMENT 3**



**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
EMERGENCY PLAN  
IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE**  
SAFETY RELATED

Procedure No.  
**EPIP-13**

Current Rev. No.  
**5**

Effective Date:  
**12/20/00**

Title:

**MAINTAINING EMERGENCY  
PREPAREDNESS - EMERGENCY EXERCISES,  
DRILLS, TESTS AND EVALUATIONS**

Responsible Department: **EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

**Revision Summary**

**Revision 5** - Added quarterly test for ERDS link and reference to Generic Letter #GL 93-01. (J. R. Walker, 12/07/00)

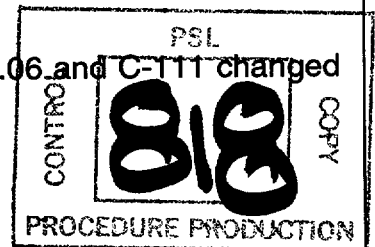
AND

Deleted reference to PSL policy PSL-110, revised FRG review of EIPs, changed the symbol of response to CR00-0544 from regulatory commitment to mgmt directive and added EPIP-08 to the list of EIPs. (J. R. Walker, 10/13/00)

**Revision 4** - Added staff augmentation program maintenance items and NRC performance indicator tracker. (D. Calabrese, 04/27/00)

**Revision 3** - Changed responsibility for EP from Training Manager to Protection Services Manager. Improved definition for drill per E-Plan. Corrected eval. exercise frequency from annual to biennial per E-Plan. Corrected recovery plan review frequency. Corrected review of annual training. Corrected procedure number and title of upgraded E-Plan chemistry procedures. Corrected ex critique review from Training Manager to FRG per E-Plan. Made editorial and administrative changes. (J. R. Walker, 06/17/99)

**Revision 2** - Minor Corrections page 18, C-110 changed to COP-06.06 and C-111 changed to COP-06.11. (Russ Cox, 06/01/99)



| Revision | FRG Review Date | Approved By                         | Approval Date |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 0        | 12/15/97        | J. Scarola<br>Plant General Manager | 12/15/97      |
| Revision | FRG Review Date | Approved By                         | Approval Date |
| 5        | 12/07/00        | R. G. West<br>Plant General Manager | 12/07/00      |
|          |                 | N/A<br>Designated Approver          |               |

S\_\_OPS

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

DOCT PROCEDURE \_\_\_\_\_

DOCN EPIP-13 \_\_\_\_\_

SYS \_\_\_\_\_

COMP COMPLETED \_\_\_\_\_

ITM 5 \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                             |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>2 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                             |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <u>SECTION</u>  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1.0 PURPOSE .....   | 3           |
| 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS              | 3           |
| 2.1 References .....  | 3           |
| 2.2 Records Required .....  | 4           |
| 2.3 Commitment Documents .....                                    | 4           |
| 3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES .....  | 4           |
| 4.0 DEFINITIONS .....   | 6           |
| 5.0 INSTRUCTIONS .....  | 9           |
| 5.1 Protection Services Manager Instructions .....                | 9           |
| 5.2 Emergency Preparedness Supervisor .....                       | 11          |
| <br><u>DATA SHEETS</u>  |             |
| DATA SHEET 1 EP PROGRAM MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST .....               | 13          |
| DATA SHEET 2 EMERGENCY PLAN 6 YEAR ELEMENT<br>DEMONSTRATION ..... | 16          |
| DATA SHEET 3 EPIP BIENNIAL REVIEW .....                           | 17          |
| DATA SHEET 4 EP EXERCISE CHECKLIST .....                          | 19          |
| <br><u>ATTACHMENT</u>   |             |
| ATTACHMENT 1 EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE .....                            | 20          |

|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>3 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                         |

## 1.0 PURPOSE

This procedure provides instructions for:

- Periodic exercises and drills conducted in order to test the state of emergency preparedness by FPL personnel, support organizations and off-site governmental agencies.
- Periodic tests and reviews of components of the Emergency Planning Program (e.g. facilities, equipment, Emergency Plan and Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures, etc.) conducted to ensure availability, operability and reliability.

## 2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS

### **NOTE**

One or more of the following symbols may be used in this procedure:

- § Indicates a Regulatory commitment made by Technical Specifications, Condition of License, Audit, LER, Bulletin, etc., and shall NOT be revised without Facility Review Group review and Plant General Manager approval.
- ¶ Indicates a management directive, vendor recommendation, plant practice or other non-regulatory commitment that should NOT be revised without consultation with the plant staff.

## 2.1 References

- §<sub>1</sub> 1. St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan)
- ¶<sub>1</sub> 2. QI 1-PR/PSL-1, Site Organization
- ¶<sub>2</sub> 3. QI-1-PSL-15, Protection Services Organization
- ¶<sub>3</sub> 4. QI-5-PSL-1, Preparation, Revision, Review/Approval of Procedures.
- ¶<sub>4</sub> 5. QI-17-PSL-1, Quality Assurance Records
- 6. NBS-NPS-EP-WP-001, Public Alert and Notification System Testing, Maintenance and Engineering
- 7. ADM-25.02, NRC Performance Indicators

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| REVISION NO.:<br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>5</b></p>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b></p> | PAGE:<br><p style="text-align: center;">4 of 35</p>   |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>EPIP-13</b></p> |   | <p><b>2.0 REFERENCES/RECORDS REQUIRED/COMMITMENT DOCUMENTS</b><br/>(continued)</p> <p><b>2.2 Records Required</b></p> <p>¶<sub>4</sub>      1. The following records are maintained in accordance with QI-17-PSL-1 Quality Assurance Records:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2. Data Sheet 1, EP Program Maintenance Checklist</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">3. Data Sheet 2, Emergency Plan 6 Year Element Demonstration</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">4. Data Sheet 3, EPIP Biennial Review</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">5. Data Sheet 4, EP Annual Exercise Checklist</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">6. Attachment 1, EP Program Schedule</p> <p><b>2.3 Commitment Documents</b></p> <p>§<sub>2</sub>      1. 10 CFR 50, Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities</p> <p>§<sub>5</sub>      2. Generic Letter #GL 93-01, Emergency Response Data System Test Program <span style="float: right;">/R5</span></p> <p>¶<sub>5</sub>      3. PMAI #96-02-237, Evaluation of Continuous Emergency Response</p> <p>§<sub>3</sub>      4. NOV Response L-97-20, Violation II. A, Part 4.D. <span style="float: right;">/R5</span></p> <p>¶<sub>6</sub>      5. CR 00-0544, QA Audit (Ineffective Corrective Actions) QSL-EP-00-02</p> <p><b>3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES</b></p> <p>§<sub>1</sub>      <b>3.1</b> The Protection Services Manager is responsible for:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. Planning, scheduling, and coordinating emergency exercises involving off-site agencies.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2. Reviewing Attachment 1, EP Program Schedule, upon completion.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">3. Reviewing results of exercises and major drills.</p> |



|                                  |  |                         |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>5 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                         |

**3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)**

§<sub>1</sub> **3.2** The Protection Services Manager, in conjunction with plant management, is responsible for ensuring that adequate resources are made available to support and conduct emergency preparedness activities including:

1. Exercise and drill scenario development and control
2. Exercise and drill participation /R5
3. Support for maintenance of emergency facilities and equipment

§<sub>1</sub> **3.3** The Facility Review Group (FRG) is responsible to review the following:

1. Revisions to the St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan. /R5
2. Revisions to Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures (EPIPs) other than minor changes. /R5
3. Biennial Exercise Critique Report.

**3.4** The Emergency Preparedness (EP) Supervisor is responsible for:

1. Maintaining awareness of EP activities.
2. Ensuring coordination of EP drills and exercises in accordance with this procedure.
3. Ensuring documentation of EP program maintenance in Attachment 1, EP Program Schedule.
4. Ensuring documentation of major element demonstration as indicated on Data Sheet 2, Emergency Plan 6 Year Element Demonstration.
5. Ensuring critiques of exercises, drills, and actual events are conducted, documented, and that deficiencies are addressed in accordance with plant corrective action practices.

|                                  |  |                             |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>6 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                             |

### **3.0 RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)**

**3.4** The Emergency Preparedness (EP) Supervisor is responsible for:  
(continued)

- 6.** Ensuring that EIPs are reviewed through feedback from the following sources:
  - A.** Daily use
  - B.** Drills and exercises
  - C.** Actual events
  - D.** Training
  - E.** Biennial EPIP review as indicated on Data Sheet 3, EPIP Biennial Review
- 7.** Ensuring biennial review of the Recovery Plan.

### **4.0 DEFINITIONS**

**4.1 Annual** - Annual is defined as once per calendar year (January 1 through December 31).

**4.2 Biennial** - Biennial is defined as once per two calendar years.

#### **4.3 Drill**

- 1. Communications Tests and Drills** - Communications tests involve the use of emergency communications equipment to verify operability. Communications drills involve use of emergency communications equipment to notify and transfer simulated emergency information to off-site governmental agencies.
- 2. Health Physics Drills** - Health Physics drills test various tasks employed by that department during an emergency condition. Health Physics drills are conducted semi-annually and one of the semi-annual drills may be incorporated into the radiological monitoring drill.

|                |  |         |
|----------------|--|---------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:   |
| 5              | MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br>AND EVALUATIONS<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | 7 of 35 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: |  |         |
| EPIP-13        |  |         |

#### 4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)

##### 4.3 Drill (continued)

3. **Medical Emergency Drill** - A medical emergency drill involves a simulated contaminated individual, with provisions for activation of the plant First Aid/Personnel Decontamination Team. Participation by local support services (i.e., ambulance and off-site medical treatment facility) is tested separately once per year or as part of the annual medical drill. Medical Emergency Drills are conducted at least once every calendar year.

4. **Radiological Monitoring Drill** - Radiological monitoring drills include collection and analysis of air samples, testing of communications, and understanding of messages between Health Physics supervision and the off-site monitoring teams. A radiological monitoring drill will be conducted at least once every calendar year.

5. **Emergency Response Facility (ERF) Drill** - An ERF Drill demonstrates various emergency response capabilities including management and coordination of emergency response, accident assessment, protective action decision-making, and plant system repair and corrective action involving all or certain Emergency Response Facilities [Control Room, Technical Support Center (TSC), Operational Support Center (OSC), Emergency Operations Facility (EOF), and/or Emergency News Center (ENC)]. These drills are conducted at least four (4) times per calendar year and should be conducted approximately once each calendar quarter. One of these drills is designed to satisfy the requirements of an exercise as defined below.

Non-exercise drills provide an opportunity to consider accident management strategies. Supervised instruction can be permitted for these drills, with operating staff having the opportunity to resolve problems (success paths) rather than have controllers intervene. Additionally, non-exercise drills may focus on on-site training objectives.

|                |  |         |
|----------------|--|---------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:   |
| 5              | MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br>AND EVALUATIONS<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | 8 of 35 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: |  |         |
| EPIP-13        |  |         |

#### 4.0 DEFINITIONS (continued)

**4.4 Exercise** - An exercise is an event that tests the integrated capability of a major portion of the basic elements existing within the St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan. An exercise is required biennially per 10 CFR 50. Off-site agency participation is required biennially. Exercises are developed, scheduled, and conducted in a manner consistent with the regulations and guidance of 10 CFR 50 Appendix E, NUREG 0654, and other appropriate regulatory documents. Biennial exercises involving off-site agencies shall be conducted as a Site Area Emergency and should escalate to General Emergency. The exercise scenarios are varied such that all major elements of the Plan are tested at least every six (6) years.

**4.5 Letter of Agreement (LOA)** - Support or assistance from outside agencies is established and maintained through Letters of Agreement or, in some instances, purchase orders/contracts.

Letters of Agreement are confirmed annually through correspondence, direct contact, or by telephone. Each agreement is renewed at least every three (3) years. Purchase orders/contracts are renewed as required.

**4.6 Monthly** - Monthly is defined as at least once each calendar month, being the first day of each month until the last unless otherwise specified.

**4.7 Quarterly** - Quarterly is defined as once per calendar quarter, with the quarters being January through March, April through June, July through September and October through December.

**4.8 Semi-annual** - Semi-annual is defined as twice per calendar year, with one time from January 1 to June 30 and one from July 1 to December 31.

|                                  |  |                             |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>9 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                             |

## **5.0 INSTRUCTIONS**

### **5.1 Protection Services Manager Instructions**

- 1.** Review completed documentation of Attachment 1, EP Program Schedule, on an annual basis.
- 2.** Ensure that State and County Emergency Management officials are made aware of non-emergency events that have a potential for media interest.
  - A.** Inform Emergency Preparedness (EP) of event
  - B.** Verify that EP has informed appropriate Emergency Management officials.
- 3.** Ensure that State and County Emergency Management officials are made aware of the following on an annual basis:
  - A.** Significant changes to the Emergency Plan/EIPs.
  - B.** Emergency Action Levels (EALs)
- 4.** Maintain awareness of the status of the Alert and Notification System (ANS) operability.
  - A.** Ensure that EP updates this information on the Plant Daily Status Report.
  - B.** Ensure that degradations of the ANS are promptly addressed.
    - The Manager, Plant Services is responsible to maintain operability of the ANS per NBS-NPS-EP-WP-001, Alert and Notification System Testing, Maintenance and Engineering.

§,1

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>10 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.1 Protection Services Manager Instructions (continued)**

- §<sub>1</sub>      **5.** Ensure the following is performed in support of exercises:
- A.** Schedule a date for the exercise in coordination with the primary State and County emergency response agencies.
  - B.** Provide the opportunity for State and County response agencies to participate in an exercise.
  - C.** Coordinate FPL efforts with other participating personnel, organizations, and agencies.
    - If the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is evaluating State and County emergency response, Then ensure that the exercise scenario is developed within the timeframes specified by the regulations, as defined in Data Sheet 4, EP Annual Exercise Checklist.
  - D.** Discuss and evaluate annual exercise performance with plant management, FPL controller/evaluators and principal participants.

**END OF SECTION 5.1**

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>11 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.2 Emergency Preparedness Supervisor**

1. At the beginning of each calendar year:
  - A. Schedule the items on Data Sheet 1, EP Program Maintenance Checklist.
  - B. Record on Data Sheet 2, Emergency Plan 6 Year Element Demonstration, the data of the most recent performance.
    1. Ensure the year last performed date is less than 6 years from the current year.
  - C. Schedule additional elements to be performed this year as necessary on Attachment 1, EP Program Schedule (Item 7).
  - D. Schedule procedure reviews from Data Sheet 3, EPIP Biennial Review on Attachment 1, EP Program Schedule.
2. Maintain awareness of status of completion of Attachment 1, EP Program Schedule.
  - A. Response actions performed as part of actual plant emergencies may be credited towards the following drills or tests:
    - integrated facility activation drill
    - call out phone test/drill
    - HP drill
    - off-site agency communications drill
    - medical drill
  - B. Evolutions incorporated within a multiple scope drill/exercise may count as drill or test completion, as example:
    - HP drill, medical drill, or off-site communications drill as part of quarterly integrated facility activated drill or annual exercise.

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>12 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**5.0 INSTRUCTIONS (continued)**

**5.2 Emergency Preparedness Supervisor (continued)**

**2. (continued)**

¶<sub>6</sub>

**C. Off Hours Augmentation including:**

/R5

- weekly tests of automated recall system
- quarterly off-hours phone test (at least one per year should be manual)
- monthly review of Emergency Response Directory
- quarterly verification of Emergency Response Directory data
- quarterly verification of Emergency Response Directory distribution list
- quarterly publication and distribution of Emergency Response Directory

**D. NRC Performance Indicators**

- prepare and submit in accordance with ADM-25.01

- 3.** Ensure the completion of the items on Data Sheet 2, Emergency Plan 6 Year Element Demonstration.
- 4.** Ensure the completion of the items on Data Sheet 3, EPIP Biennial Review.
- 5.** Ensure the completion of the items on Data Sheet 4, EP Annual Exercise Checklist.

**END OF SECTION 5.2**



|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>13 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**DATA SHEET 1**  
**EP PROGRAM MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST**  
(Page 1 of 3)

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

Semi-Annual/Annual/Biennial EP Maintenance Items:

INITIAL / DATE

- |                  |  |           |
|------------------|--|-----------|
| § <sub>1</sub>   | 1. HP Drill (Semi-Annual)  |           |
|                  | A. (Jan-Jun) Date ____/____/____                                   | ____/____ |
|                  | B. (Jul-Dec) Date ____/____/____                                   | ____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub>   | 2. Radiological Monitoring Drill (Annual)                          |           |
|                  | A. Date ____/____/____   | ____/____ |
| § <sub>1,2</sub> | 3. Biennial Exercise (Include Data Sheet 4, EP Exercise Checklist) |           |
|                  | A. Date ____/____/____   | ____/____ |
|                  | B. FEMA Evaluated (Even Years Only) <u>Yes / No</u>                | ____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub>   | 4. Annual Offsite Agencies Communications Drill                    |           |
|                  | A. Date ____/____/____   | ____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub>   | 5. Annual Unannounced Communications Drill                         |           |
|                  | A. Date ____/____/____   | ____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub>   | 6. Annual Medical Drill  |           |
|                  | A. Date ____/____/____   | ____/____ |

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| S__OPS |                              |
| DATE   | _____                        |
| DOCT   | _____ <u>CHECKLIST</u> _____ |
| DOCN   | _____ <u>EPIP-13</u> _____   |
| SYS    | _____                        |
| COMP   | _____ <u>COMPLETED</u> _____ |
| ITM    | _____ <u>REV</u> _____       |

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>14 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**DATA SHEET 1**  
**EP PROGRAM MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST**  
(Page 2 of 3)

(YEAR)\_\_\_\_\_

Semi-Annual/Annual/Biennial EP Maintenance Items (continued):    INITIAL / DATE

- |                |   |            |
|----------------|---|------------|
| § <sub>1</sub> | 7. Emergency Plan Review:   | _____/____ |
|                | A. Emergency Plan Review (Annual)   | _____/____ |
|                | B. Letters of Agreement Certification (Annual<br>Confirmation/Triennial Renewal)  | _____/____ |
|                | C. EPIP Review (Even years only)<br>(Include Data Sheet 3, EPIP Biennial Review)  | _____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub> | 8. Media Day (Annual)   | _____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub> | 9. Public Information Brochure (Annual)   | _____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub> | 10. Review and update Six Year Plan (Annual)<br>(Include Data Sheet 2, Emergency Plan 6 Year Element<br>Demonstration)                    | _____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub> | 11. Significant Emergency Plan/EPIP Changes, Emergency<br>Action Levels (EALs) Meeting with State/County<br>Emergency Management (Annual) | _____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub> | 12. Hospital Training (Annual)  | _____/____ |
| § <sub>1</sub> | 13. Off-site Training (Annual)  | _____/____ |
|                | 14. Recovery Plan Review (Biennial)   | _____/____ |



|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>16 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**DATA SHEET 2**  
**EMERGENCY PLAN 6 YEAR ELEMENT DEMONSTRATION**

YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

| Element   | Year Last Performed | Year Next Scheduled | Date Completed/<br>Initial |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Off hours staffing (6 P.M. - 4 A.M.)  |                     |                     |                            |
| Activation of Emergency News Center   |                     |                     |                            |
| Use of fire control teams   |                     |                     |                            |
| Use of medical support personnel  |                     |                     |                            |
| Use of Security personnel for prompt access to emergency equipment or support                 |                     |                     |                            |
| Use of one or more portions of backup communications for notification                         |                     |                     |                            |
| Field monitoring  |                     |                     |                            |
| Capability for determining the magnitude and impact of the particular components of a release |                     |                     |                            |
| Capability for post-accident coolant sampling and analysis                                    |                     |                     |                            |
| Assembly and accountability   |                     |                     |                            |
| Initial recovery planning activities  |                     |                     |                            |

**END OF DATA SHEET 2**

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>17 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**DATA SHEET 3**  
**EPIP BIENNIAL REVIEW**  
(Page 1 of 2)

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

I. Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures (Biennial)

|         |   | Revision No. | Date Reviewed | PCR<br>Y / N |
|---------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| EPIP-00 | Discovery and Identification of an Emergency Condition (including Chemical, Fire and Natural Emergencies) |              |               |              |
| EPIP-01 | Classification of Emergencies   |              |               |              |
| EPIP-02 | Duties and Responsibilities of the Emergency Coordinator  |              |               |              |
| EPIP-03 | Emergency Response Organization Notification/Staff Augmentation   |              |               |              |
| EPIP-04 | Activation and Operation of the Technical Support Center  |              |               |              |
| EPIP-05 | Activation and Operation of the Operational Support Center  |              |               |              |
| EPIP-06 | Activation and Operation of the Emergency Operations Facility   |              |               |              |
| EPIP-07 | Conduct of Evacuations/Assembly   |              |               |              |
| EPIP-08 | Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations  |              |               |              |
| EPIP-09 | Offsite Dose Calculations   |              |               |              |
| EPIP-10 | Off-Site Radiological Monitoring  |              |               |              |
| EPIP-11 | Core Damage Assessment  |              |               |              |
| EPIP-12 | Maintaining Emergency Preparedness - Radiological Emergency Plan Training                                 |              |               |              |
| EPIP-13 | Maintaining Emergency Preparedness - Emergency Exercises, Drills, Tests and Evaluations                   |              |               |              |
| HP-90   | Emergency Equipment   |              |               |              |
| HP-200  | HP Emergency Organization   |              |               |              |
| HP-201  | Emergency Personnel Exposure Control  |              |               |              |

/R5

|                |  |          |
|----------------|--|----------|
| REVISION NO.:  | PROCEDURE TITLE:   | PAGE:    |
| 5              | MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br>AND EVALUATIONS<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | 18 of 35 |
| PROCEDURE NO.: |  |          |
| EPIP-13        |  |          |

**DATA SHEET 3**  
**EPIP BIENNIAL REVIEW**  
(Page 2 of 2)

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

I. Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures (Biennial) (continued)

|           |   | Revision No. | Date Reviewed | PCR<br>Y / N |
|-----------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| HP-202    | Environmental Monitoring During Emergencies                     |              |               |              |
| HP-203    | Personnel Access Control During Emergencies                     |              |               |              |
| HP-204    | In Plant Radiation and Contamination Surveys during Emergencies |              |               |              |
| HP-205    | Emergency Inplant Air Sampling                                  |              |               |              |
| HP-206    | Analysis of Emergency Inplant Air Samples                       |              |               |              |
| HP-207    | Monitoring Evacuated Personnel During Emergencies               |              |               |              |
| HP-208    | Personnel Decontamination During Emergencies                    |              |               |              |
| COP-06.06 | Guidelines for Collecting Post Accident Samples                 |              |               |              |
| COP-06.11 | Establishing Remote Laboratory for Analysis of Accident Samples |              |               |              |

**END OF DATA SHEET 3**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>19 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**DATA SHEET 4  
EP EXERCISE CHECKLIST**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

Exercise Items:

INITIAL / DATE

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Exercise Date Selection: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Evaluated Date ____/____/____</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. ERO Participant Notification</li> <li>3. Scenario Development Personnel Assigned</li> <li>4. Controllers/Evaluators Assigned</li> <li>5. Exercise Objectives <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Protection Services Manager Approval</li> <li>B. Submitted to Licensing<br/>(75 Day NRC Submittal, Even years only)</li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Exercise Scenario <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Provided to Florida DEM<br/>(60 Day FEMA Submittal, Even years only)</li> <li>B. Submitted to Licensing<br/>(45 Day NRC Submittal, Even years only)</li> </ol> </li> <li>7. Post Exercise Critique Date: ____/____/____</li> <li>§<sub>1</sub> 8. Facility Review Group (FRG) Critique Report Review</li> </ol> | <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> <p>_____ / _____</p> |
|---|--|

**END OF DATA SHEET 4**

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>20 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 1 of 16)

**JANUARY**

(YEAR)\_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_/R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

A. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

F. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_



|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>21 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 2 of 16)

**FEBRUARY**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

**INITIAL / DATE**

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

A. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

F. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>22 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 3 of 16)

**MARCH**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_

- OSC \_\_\_\_\_

- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. Quarterly verification of Emergency Response Directory Data. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

D. Quarterly verification of Distribution List for Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

E. Quarterly publication of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Quarterly Integrated Facility Activation Drill

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

4. Quarterly Off-Hours Call-Out Phone Test

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

5. Quarterly Self-Assessment \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>23 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 4 of 16)

**MARCH**  
(continued)

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

- |    |  |               |
|----|--|---------------|
| 6. | Quarterly submittal of EP Performance Indicators                                     | _____ / _____ |
|    | A. Participation _____   |               |
|    | B. Drill & Exercise Performance _____  |               |
|    | C. Alert & Notification System _____   |               |
| 7. | § <sub>5</sub> Quarterly test of the NRC Emergency Response Data System (ERDS) link. | _____ / _____ |
| 8. | Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions  |               |
|    | _____  | _____ / _____ |
|    | _____  | _____ / _____ |

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>24 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 5 of 16)

APRIL

(YEAR)\_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_/R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

- A. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_
- F. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>25 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 6 of 16)

**MAY**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>26 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 7 of 16)

**JUNE**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. Quarterly verification of Emergency Response Directory Data. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

D. Quarterly verification of Distribution List for Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

E. Quarterly publication of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Quarterly Integrated Facility Activation Drill

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

4. Quarterly Off-Hours Call-Out Phone Test

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

5. Quarterly Self-Assessment \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>27 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 8 of 16)

**JUNE**  
(continued)

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

- |    |  |            |
|----|--|------------|
| 6. | Quarterly submittal of EP Performance Indicators                                     | _____/____ |
|    | A. Participation _____   |            |
|    | B. Drill & Exercise Performance _____  |            |
|    | C. Alert & Notification System _____   |            |
| 7. | § <sub>5</sub> Quarterly test of the NRC Emergency Response Data System (ERDS) link. | _____/____ |
| 8. | Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions  |            |
|    | _____  | _____/____ |
|    | _____  | _____/____ |

/R5

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>28 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 9 of 16)

**JULY**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance:

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies:

/R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer).

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory.

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

A. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

F. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_



|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>29 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 10 of 16)

**AUGUST**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>30 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 11 of 16)

**SEPTEMBER**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. Quarterly verification of Emergency Response Directory Data. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

D. Quarterly verification of Distribution List for Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

E. Quarterly publication of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Quarterly Integrated Facility Activation Drill

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

4. Quarterly Off-Hours Call-Out Phone Test

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

5. Quarterly Self-Assessment \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>31 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 12 of 16)

**SEPTEMBER**  
(continued)

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

- |    |  |            |
|----|--|------------|
| 6. | Quarterly submittal of EP Performance Indicators                                     | _____/____ |
|    | A. Participation _____   |            |
|    | B. Drill & Exercise Performance _____  |            |
|    | C. Alert & Notification System _____   |            |
| 7. | § <sub>5</sub> Quarterly test of the NRC Emergency Response Data System (ERDS) link. | _____/____ |
| 8. | Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions  |            |
|    | _____  | _____/____ |
|    | _____  | _____/____ |

/R5

|                           |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br>5        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br>AND EVALUATIONS<br>ST. LUCIE PLANT | PAGE:<br>32 of 35 |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br>EPIP-13 |  |                   |

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 13 of 16)

**OCTOBER**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

**INITIAL / DATE**

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>33 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE  
(Page 14 of 16)**

**NOVEMBER**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions:

A. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

F. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                              |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><br><b>34 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                              |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 15 of 16)

**DECEMBER**

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

1. Emergency Response Facility Surveillance: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Date

- TSC \_\_\_\_\_
- OSC \_\_\_\_\_
- EOF \_\_\_\_\_

2. ¶<sub>6</sub> Off-Hours Augmentation Methodologies: \_\_\_\_\_ /R5

A. Weekly test of automated emergency recall system (Autodialer). \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Monthly review of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

C. Quarterly verification of Emergency Response Directory Data. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

D. Quarterly verification of Distribution List for Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

E. Quarterly publication of Emergency Response Directory. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

3. Quarterly Integrated Facility Activation Drill

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

4. Quarterly Off-Hours Call-Out Phone Test

Drill Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

5. Quarterly Self-Assessment \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

|                                  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| REVISION NO.:<br><b>5</b>        | PROCEDURE TITLE:<br><b>MAINTAINING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS -<br/>EMERGENCY EXERCISES, DRILLS, TESTS<br/>AND EVALUATIONS<br/>ST. LUCIE PLANT</b> | PAGE:<br><b>35 of 35</b> |
| PROCEDURE NO.:<br><b>EPIP-13</b> |  |                          |

**ATTACHMENT 1  
EP PROGRAM SCHEDULE**  
(Page 16 of 16)

**DECEMBER**  
(continued)

(YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL / DATE

- |    |  |            |
|----|--|------------|
| 6. | Quarterly submittal of EP Performance Indicators                                     | _____/____ |
|    | A. Participation _____   |            |
|    | B. Drill & Exercise Performance _____  |            |
|    | C. Alert & Notification System _____   |            |
| 7. | § <sub>5</sub> Quarterly test of the NRC Emergency Response Data System (ERDS) link. | _____/____ |
| 8. | Other Surveillances/Drills/Evolutions  |            |
|    | _____  |            |
|    | _____  |            |

/R5

**END OF ATTACHMENT 1**



**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS  
PROCEDURE**

SAFETY RELATED

Procedure No.  
**HP-90**

Current Rev. No.  
**37**

Effective Date:  
**12/20/00**

Title:

**EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

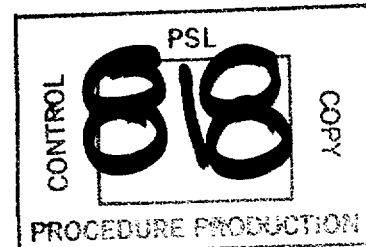
Responsible Department: **HEALTH PHYSICS**

**Revision Summary**

**Revision 37** - Deleted references to STA, revised TSC commo survey referent to EPIP-13, revised replacement time for failed major equipment within the OCA to 24 hours, made editorial changes, and revised attachments/forms from HP-206 to be included in e-kits. (J. R. Walker, 12/07/00)

**Revision 36** - Added check of fax machines and copy machines and deleted unnecessary letter references to specific copies of ERD. (Steve Knapp, 10/28/99)

**Revision 35** - Revised references to delete C-111 and added COP-06.11. Revised text and checklists to delete C-111 and added COP-06.11. Updated EP Supervisor information. Made administrative changes. (Rick Walker, 06/30/99)



| Revision | FRG Review Date | Approved By                                      | Approval Date | S__OPS  |
|----------|-----------------|--|---------------|---|
| 0        | 06/24/75        | K. N. Harris<br>Plant General Manager            | 09/11/75      | DATE _____<br>DOCT PROCEDURE _____<br>DOCN HP-90 _____<br>SYS _____<br>COMP COMPLETED _____<br>ITM 37 _____ |
| 37       | 12/07/00        | R. G. West<br>Plant General Manager              | 12/07/00      |   |
|          |                 | N/A<br>Designated Approver                       |               |   |
|          |                 | N/A<br>Designated Approver<br>(minor correction) |               |   |



ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

1.0 TITLE:

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

2.0 REVIEW AND APPROVAL:

See cover sheet.

3.0 PURPOSE:

This procedure gives the instructions to be used when conducting inventories and maintenance of HP Emergency Kits.

4.0 PRECAUTIONS AND LIMITATIONS:

- 4.1 Item substitution is authorized only if the substituted item is comparable/equivalent to the original equipment.
- 4.2 All emergency equipment shall be checked and inventoried once each month and within five (5) working days following each use.
- 4.3 Items found in Emergency Kits which do not appear on the inventory sheets shall be removed and relocated in accordance with the instructions of a Health Physics Supervisor. This does not apply at hospitals, where FPL and non-FPL supplies may be collocated in accordance with hospital staff preferences.
- 4.4 In years ending in zero (0) or five (5), all inventoried equipment should be evaluated with respect to age, wear and need for replacement or upgrade.
- 4.5 Kit check sources used to test instrument operability should NOT be stored near the kit TLDs.
- 4.6 Silver impregnated zeolite cartridges may be properly stored for a period of five years from the date of manufacture.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

4.0 PRECAUTIONS AND LIMITS: (continued)

4.7 Electronic Personnel Dosimeters (EPD) stored in the Control Rooms and offsite monitoring team kits shall be programmed to:

1. Display both Dose and Dose Rate.
2. Activate by pushing the pushbutton.
3. Alarm on a dose of 4.5R and a Dose Rate of 10R/hr.

¶<sub>1</sub> 4.8 When notified by Emergency Planning that a revision to a procedure contained in the HP Emergency Kits has been issued, HP should update the procedure with the new revision within five (5) working days.

4.9 Full face respirators in the Emergency Kits shall be visually inspected in accordance with the requirements of HPP-62, Inspection and Maintenance of Respiratory Protection Equipment.

5.0 RELATED SYSTEM STATUS:

NONE

6.0 REFERENCES:

- 6.1 St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan)
- 6.2 E-Plan Implementing Procedures (EPIP 00-13)
- 6.3 St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory (ERD)
- 6.4 Florida Power & Light Company, St. Lucie Plant Recovery Plan
- 6.5 HPP-62, "Inspection and Maintenance of Respiratory Protection Equipment."
- 6.6 HPP-70, "Personnel Contamination Monitoring and Decontamination Procedure."
- 6.7 HPP-101, "Identification and Reporting of Radiological Events."
- 6.8 Health Physics Procedures, HP-200 Series
- 6.9 COP-06.06, "Guidelines for Collecting Post Accident Samples."

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

6.0 REFERENCES:

- 6.10 COP-06.11, "Establishing Remote Laboratory for Analyses of Accident Samples."
- 6.11 OP 1-0010125, "Schedule of Periodic Tests, Checks and Calibrations."
- 6.12 OP 2-0010125, "Schedule of Periodic Tests, Checks and Calibrations."
- 6.13 NRC Generic Letter 91-14, Emergency Telecommunications.
- 6.14 NRC Administrative Letter 94-04, Change of the NRC Operations Center Commercial Telephone and Facsimile Numbers.
- 6.15 OSHA 1926.404(b)(iii), Assured Equipment Grounding Conductor Program.
- ¶<sub>1</sub> 6.16 PMAI number PM 97-04-006, EPIP Updates in HP EKits
- ¶<sub>2</sub> 6.17 PMAI number PM 97-04-147, Shaving Supplies in HP EKits
- ¶<sub>3</sub> 6.18 PMAI number PM 97-07-142, First-aid Kit in Site Assembly Station
- ¶<sub>4</sub> 6.19 PMAI number PM 99-09-076, Fax and Copy Machine Tests

/R37

7.0 RECORDS REQUIRED:

- 7.1 Inventory sheets for each of the locations listed in 8.2 below (HP-90) - Attachments #1-7 shall be maintained in the plant files in accordance with QI-17-PSL-1 "Quality Assurance Records."

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

8.0 INSTRUCTIONS:

8.1 Prior to conducting inventories of the kits:

1. Ascertain the current revision number of Emergency Planning documents.
  - A. Contact the Nuclear Records Vault for 1, 2 and 3 below.
  - B. Access the Controlled Electronic Procedure Index (in Lotus Notes) for all other documents (4-10 below).

NOTE

Kits designating that full sets of EIPs and/or HP-200 series procedures are available, shall contain all the procedures in Table 1 and/or Table 2, as applicable.

1. St. Lucie Plant Radiological Emergency Plan (E-Plan) /R37
2. St. Lucie Plant Emergency Response Directory (ERD)
3. Florida Power & Light Company, St. Lucie Plant Recovery Plan
4. EIPs (see Table 1)
5. HP-200 Series (see Table 2)
6. HPP-70, "Personnel Contamination Monitoring," (Form HPP-70.1, Personnel Skin and Clothing Contamination Report)
7. HP-90, "Emergency Equipment"
8. HPP-101, "Identification and Reporting of Radiological Events," (Form HPP-101.1, Radiological Event Report)
9. COP-06.06, "Guidelines for Collecting Post Accident Samples"
10. COP-06.11, "Establishing Remote Laboratory for Analyses of Accident Samples."

The procedure distribution is listed on the inventory sheet.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

8.0 INSTRUCTIONS: (continued)

8.1 (continued)

2. Contact Emergency Planning to determine if any procedure revisions are available to be added to the emergency kits.
3. Contact Land Utilization to arrange for access to the Emergency Operations Facility (EOF), if necessary (i.e., not on the access list).

8.2 Inventory all items, verifying that the proper supplies are present. Use the appropriate inventory list.

1. Attachment 1 - Unit 1 Control Room/Technical Support Center Emergency Kit
2. Attachment 2 - Unit 2 Control Room Emergency Kit
3. Attachment 3 - Operational Support Center Emergency Kit
4. Attachment 4 - Site Assembly Station Emergency Kit
5. Attachment 5 - Site Assembly Station - Field Monitoring Team Emergency Kit (complete 1 attachment for each kit)
6. Attachment 6 - Emergency Operations Facility Emergency Kit
7. Attachment 7 - Hospital Emergency Kit (complete one attachment for each hospital)

8.3 Any equipment which is out of calibration, fails the operability check, or appears to be unusable shall be replaced.

1. An asterisk designates a major piece of equipment. If a major piece of equipment is found to be deficient, the equipment must be replaced as follows:
  - A. For Emergency Kits located within the Owner Controlled Area - within 24 hours.
  - B. For Emergency Kits located outside the Owner Controlled Area - within 48 hours.

/R37

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

8.0 INSTRUCTIONS: (continued)

- 8.4 Quantities of non-asterisked inventory items may be exceeded, but shall not be less than that indicated on the attachment. An item found to be in a quantity less than that listed on the attachment shall be replenished by the time of the next inventory.
- 8.5 Perform operability checks of instruments in accordance with Appendix A, Operability Instructions.
- 8.6 Verify that dosimetry is current.

NOTE

Not all dosimetry is required in each Emergency Kit.

1. Direct Reading Dosimeter (DRD). DRDs are calibrated every six (6) months.
  - A. 0-500 mR
  - B. 0-5 R
  - C. 0-20 R
  - D. 0-100 R
2. Electronic Personal Dosimeter (EPD)
  - A. Alarm Setpoint, Dose: 4.5 R
  - B. Alarm Setpoint, Dose Rate: 10 R/hr
3. Thermoluminescent Dosimeter (TLD). TLDs are changed out in the kits on a semi-annual basis.
  - A. Whole Body
  - B. Extremity
  - C. Finger Rings

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

8.0 INSTRUCTIONS: (continued)

- 8.7 Verify that respirators are visually inspected as prescribed in HPP-62, Inspection and Maintenance of Respiratory Protection Equipment.
- 8.8 Verify that silver zeolite cartridges are current. Inform the Health Physics Technical Supervisor when the posted shelf life of the cartridges is within three (3) months of expiring.
- 8.9 Extension cords stored in the Emergency Kits shall be tested or replaced with tested extension cords after use.
1. A testing device is available in each kit which has extension cords.
  2. Record test results or cord replacement in the "Remarks" section (e.g., all extension cords passed; one extension cord replacement due to test failure).

NOTE

The portable count rate instruments (friskers) and the dual channel analyzers are exempt from this instruction because they require re-chargeable batteries. Spare instruments are available as backups should one of these instruments (friskers) experience battery failure.

- 8.10 Verify that there is a sufficient supply of spare batteries available for all instruments and equipment requiring batteries.
1. Replace any battery or package of batteries which is approaching (within one (1) month) or exceeds its expiration date or shelf life.
  2. Every January and July, inspect batteries in all instruments and equipment for signs of deterioration or leaks and replace, as necessary.
- 8.11 Verify that the procedures contained in the kit are the current revisions, if not, replace procedure with a **controlled copy** of the current revision.
- 8.12 Perform monthly test of communications equipment with state and local governments and the NRC in accordance with Appendix B, Instructions for Testing Emergency Communications Equipment.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

8.0 INSTRUCTIONS: (continued)

8.13 Complete the inventory form as follows:

1. Indicate the results of the operability checks of the kit instruments by marking "Pass" or "Fail" on the appropriate attachment. Record any discrepancy in the "Remarks" section.
2. Dosimetry, dress-out supplies, and other equipment should be evaluated against the "Minimum Quantity" requirements as listed on the inventory form. Record the "As Found" condition as either "Pass" or "Fail". Indicate any discrepancy in the "Remarks" section.
3. Review all documents, procedures, and logs and show whether they are "Available" or "Unavailable". Record any discrepancy in the "Remarks" section.
4. Indicate the results of the communications tests by marking "Pass" or "Fail" on the appropriate attachment. Record any discrepancy in the "Remarks" section.
5. Upon completion of the inventory, close and lock the kit and sign and date the attachment in the blanks labeled "Inventoried by" and "Date".

8.14 A copy of each completed inventory (attachment) is required.

1. Conspicuously post the copy of the inventory on the front of the Emergency Kit for ready reference by the next user of the kit.
2. Provide the original to an HP Supervisor for review.

8.15 An HP Supervisor shall review all completed inventories.

1. A PMAI is to be issued by the reviewing HP Supervisor for each item which is not addressed in 8.3 or 8.4 above and can not be resolved within five (5) working days of identification.

The PMAI number is to be recorded in the "Remarks" section of the affected attachment.



ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

8.0 INSTRUCTIONS: (continued)

8.15 (continued)

2. Sign and date the reviewed inventories in the "Reviewed by" and "Date" blanks on each attachment.
3. A copy of each reviewed attachment is to be forwarded to Emergency Planning.
4. The originals of all reviewed attachments are to be sent to the Nuclear Records Vault.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**TABLE 1**  
**EMERGENCY PLAN IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES**

|           |   |      |
|-----------|---|------|
| EPIP-00 - | "Discovery & Identification of an Emergency Condition (Including Chemical, Fire and Natural Emergencies)" |      |
| EPIP-01 - | "Classification of Emergencies"   |      |
| EPIP-02 - | "Duties and Responsibilities of the Emergency Coordinator"  |      |
| EPIP-03 - | "Emergency Response Organization Notification/Staff Augmentation"   |      |
| EPIP-04 - | "Activation and Operation of the Technical Support Center"  |      |
| EPIP-05 - | "Activation and Operation of the Operational Support Center"  |      |
| EPIP-06 - | "Activation and Operation of the Emergency Operations Facility"   |      |
| EPIP-07 - | "Conduct of Evacuations/Assembly"   |      |
| EPIP-08 - | "Off-site Notifications and Protective Action Recommendations"  | /R37 |
| EPIP-09 - | "Off-site Dose Calculations"  |      |
| EPIP-10 - | "Off-site Radiological Monitoring"  |      |
| EPIP-11 - | "Core Damage Assessment"  |      |
| EPIP-12 - | "Maintaining Emergency Preparedness - Radiological Emergency Plan Training"                               |      |
| EPIP-13 - | "Maintaining Emergency Preparedness - Emergency Exercises, Drills, Tests and Evaluations"                 |      |

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**TABLE 2**  
**HP-200 SERIES PROCEDURES**

- HP-200 - "Health Physics Emergency Organization"
- HP-201 - "Emergency Personnel Exposure Control"
- HP-202 - "Environmental Monitoring During Emergencies"
- HP-203 - "Personnel Access Control During Emergencies"
- HP-204 - "In-Plant Radiation and Contamination Surveys During Emergencies"
- HP-205 - "Emergency In-Plant Air Sampling"
- HP-206 - "Analysis of Emergency In-Plant Air Samples"
- HP-207 - "Monitoring Evacuated Personnel During Emergencies"
- HP-208 - "Personnel Decontamination During Emergencies"

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**UNIT 1 CONTROL ROOM/TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 1 of 4)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| INSTRUMENTS |   | Pass                | Fail          |
|-------------|---|---------------------|---------------|
| *           | 1. Portable Dose Rate Instrument ( $\geq 5R/hr$ )                                 |                     |               |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                     |               |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                     |               |
|             |   |                     |               |
| *           | 2. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |                     |               |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                     |               |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                     |               |
|             |   |                     |               |
| *           | 3. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |                     |               |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                     |               |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                     |               |
|             |   |                     |               |
| *           | 4. Dual Channel Analyzer  |                     |               |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                     |               |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                     |               |
|             |   |                     |               |
| DOSIMETRY   |   | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
| *           | 1. TLD, Whole Body                      Semi-annual:                              | 53                  |               |
| *           | 2. TLD, Finger Ring                      Semi-annual:                             | 16                  |               |
| *           | 3. TLD, Multibadge                      Semi-annual:                              | 50                  |               |
| *           | 4. DRD, 0-500 mR                      Calib. Due Date:                            | 50                  |               |
| *           | 5. DRD, 0-5R                      Calib. Due Date:                                | 10                  |               |
| *           | 6. DRD, 0-100R                      Calib. Due Date:                              | 5                   |               |
| ***         | 7. Electronic Dosimeter                      Calib. Due Date:                     | 10                  |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

\*\*\* Alarm Setpoint: Dose - 4.5R; Dose Rate 10R/hr.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**UNIT 1 CONTROL ROOM/TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 2 of 4)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DRESS-OUT SUPPLIES          | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 1. Coveralls                | 20                  |               |
| 2. Cloth Hood               | 20                  |               |
| 3. Cotton Liners (pr.)      | 20                  |               |
| 4. Rubber Gloves (pr.)      | 20                  |               |
| 5. Surgical Gloves (pr.)    | 20                  |               |
| 6. Rubber Shoe Covers (pr.) | 20                  |               |
| 7. Plastic Booties (pr.)    | 20                  |               |
| 8. T-Cuts (pr.)             | 20                  |               |
| 9. Whirl-Pack               | 50                  |               |
| 10. Tape (2" roll)          | 5                   |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**UNIT 1 CONTROL ROOM/TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 3 of 4)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| OTHER EQUIPMENT   | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
|---|---------------------|---------------|
| 1. SCBA   | 5                   |               |
| 2. Air Sampler Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:  | 1                   |               |
| 3. Silver Zeolite Cartridges      Exp. Date:  | 5                   |               |
| 4. Particulate Filters  | 6                   |               |
| 5. Whirl-Packs (labeled Air Sample Data)  | 6                   |               |
| 6. Full-Face Respirator (perform visual inspection, update card)  | 8                   |               |
| 7. Charcoal Canister    Exp. Date:  | 16                  |               |
| 8. Dosimeter Charger  | 2                   |               |
| 9. Contamination Smears and Envelopes/Folders   | 500                 |               |
| 10. Radiation Barrier Tape/Rope/Ribbon  | N/A                 |               |
| 11. Radiation Sign and Assorted Inserts   | 5                   |               |
| 12. Step-off Pads   | 10                  |               |
| 13. Poly Bags (yellow)  | 10                  |               |
| 14. Extension Cord (HD)   | 3                   |               |
| 15. Extension Cord Adapter - White  | 3                   |               |
| 16. Extension Cord Adapter - Red  | 3                   |               |
| 17. Plastic Rainsuits   | 20                  |               |
| 18. Batteries - complete set of replacement batteries, both type and number, available for all equipment requiring batteries; check shelf life. | N/A                 |               |
| 19. Telephone Headset   | 1                   |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

/R37

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**UNIT 1 CONTROL ROOM/TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 4 of 4)

NOTE  
Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES, LOGS  | Avail. | Unavail. |
|--|--------|----------|
| 1. PSL Emergency Plan (check for current revision)   |        |          |
| 2. EIPs (full set) (check for current revisions)   |        |          |
| 3. Emergency Response Directory (check for current revision)   |        |          |
| 4. HP-90 (check for current revision)  |        |          |
| 5. HP-200 Series (full set) (check for current revisions)  |        |          |
| 6. HP-206: Attachments 1, 2, 3 and Forms HP-206.1 and HP-206.2 (10 copies each) (check for current revision) |        |          |
| 7. COP-06.06 (check for current revision)  |        |          |
| 8. COP-06.11, "Establishing Remote Laboratory for Analyses of Accident Samples" (check for current revision) |        |          |
| 9. Radiation Exposure Summary Report   |        |          |
| 10. Control Room Rad Survey Maps (10 copies)   |        |          |
| 11. Laminated Floor Plan Maps with Index for Rad Survey (full set)   |        |          |
| 12. Field Monitoring Maps  |        |          |

/R37

- \* Major Equipment
- \*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Inventoried by: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**UNIT 2 CONTROL ROOM EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 1 of 4)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| INSTRUMENTS |   | Pass             | Fail       |
|-------------|---|------------------|------------|
| *           | 1. Portable Dose Rate Instrument ( $\geq 5$ R/hr)                                 |                  |            |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                  |            |
|             |   |                  |            |
| *           | 2. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |                  |            |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                  |            |
|             |   |                  |            |
| *           | 3. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |                  |            |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                  |            |
|             |   |                  |            |
| *           | 4. Dual Channel Analyzer  |                  |            |
|             | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|             | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |                  |            |
|             |   |                  |            |
| DOSIMETRY   |   | Minimum Quantity | As** Found |
| *           | 1. TLD, Whole Body                      Semi-annual:                              | 10               |            |
| *           | 2. TLD, Finger Ring                      Semi-annual:                             | 12               |            |
| *           | 3. TLD, Multibadge                      Semi-annual:                              | 50               |            |
| *           | 4. DRD, 0-500 mR                      Calib. Due Date:                            | 10               |            |
| *           | 5. DRD, 0-5R                      Calib. Due Date:                                | 10               |            |
| *           | 6. DRD, 0-100R                      Calib. Due Date:                              | 5                |            |
| ***         | 7. Electronic Dosimeter                      Calib. Due Date:                     | 10               |            |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

\*\*\* Alarm Setpoints: Dose - 4.5R; Dose Rate 10R/hr.



ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**UNIT 2 CONTROL ROOM EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 2 of 4)

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DRESS-OUT SUPPLIES          | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 1. Coveralls                | 10                  |               |
| 2. Cloth Hood               | 10                  |               |
| 3. Cotton Liners (pr.)      | 10                  |               |
| 4. Rubber Gloves (pr.)      | 10                  |               |
| 5. Surgical Gloves (pr.)    | 10                  |               |
| 6. Rubber Shoe Covers (pr.) | 10                  |               |
| 7. Plastic Booties (pr.)    | 10                  |               |
| 8. T-Cuts (pr.)             | 10                  |               |
| 9. Whirl-Pack               | 50                  |               |
| 10. Tape (2" roll)          | 3                   |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**UNIT 2 CONTROL ROOM EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 3 of 4)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

|   | OTHER EQUIPMENT  | Minimum Quantity | As** Found |
|---|--|------------------|------------|
| * | 1. SCBA  | 5                |            |
| * | 2. Air Sampler Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:   | 1                |            |
|   | 3. Silver Zeolite Cartridges      Exp. Date:   | 5                |            |
|   | 4. Particulate Filters   | 6                |            |
|   | 5. Whirl-Packs (labeled Air Sample Data)   | 6                |            |
|   | 6. Full-Face Respirator (perform visual inspection, update card)   | 8                |            |
|   | 7. Charcoal Canister      Exp. Date:   | 16               |            |
|   | 8. Dosimeter Charger   | 1                |            |
|   | 9. Contamination Smears and Envelopes/Folders  | 500              |            |
|   | 10. Radiation Barrier Tape/Rope/Ribbon   | N/A              |            |
|   | 11. Radiation Sign and Assorted Inserts  | 5                |            |
|   | 12. Step-off Pads  | 10               |            |
|   | 13. Poly Bags (yellow)   | 10               |            |
|   | 14. Extension Cord (HD)  | N/A              |            |
|   | 15. Extension Cord Adapter - White   | 3                |            |
|   | 16. Extension Cord Adapter - Red   | 3                |            |
|   | 17. Plastic Rainsuits  | 10               |            |
|   | 18. Batteries - complete set of replacement batteries, both type and number, available for all equipment requiring batteries; check shelf life | N/A              |            |

/R37

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 2**  
**UNIT 2 CONTROL ROOM EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 4 of 4)

NOTE  
Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES, LOGS  | Avail. | Unavail. |
|--|--------|----------|
| 1. PSL Emergency Plan (check for current revision)   |        |          |
| 2. EIPs (full set) (check for current revisions)   |        |          |
| 3. Emergency Response Directory (check for current revision)   |        |          |
| 4. HP-200 Series (full set) (check for current revisions)  |        |          |
| 5. HP-206: Attachments 1, 2, 3 and Forms HP-206.1 and HP-206.2 (10 copies each) (check for current revision) |        |          |
| 6. Radiation Exposure Summary Report   |        |          |
| 7. Control Room Rad Survey Maps (10 copies)  |        |          |

/R37

- \* Major Equipment
- \*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Inventoried by: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

**ATTACHMENT 3  
OPERATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT  
(Sheet 1 of 4)**

**NOTE**  
Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

|   | INSTRUMENTS   | Pass | Fail |
|---|---|------|------|
| * | 1. Portable Dose Rate Instrument (≥5 R/hr)  |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 2. Portable Dose Rate Instrument (≥5 R/hr)  |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 3. Portable Dose Rate Instrument (≥5 R/hr)  |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 4. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 5. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 6. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 7. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                                       |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 8. Dual Channel Analyzer  |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |
|   |   |      |      |
| * | 9. Scaler and Detector  |      |      |
|   | Model No.:                      Serial No.:                      Calib. Due Date: |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                           |      |      |

\* Major Equipment  
\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**OPERATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 2 of 4)

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DOSIMETRY                 |  |                  | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| *                         | 1. TLD, Whole Body   | Semi-annual:     | 46                  |               |
| *                         | 2. TLD, Finger Ring  | Semi-annual:     | 22                  |               |
| *                         | 3. TLD, Multibadge   | Semi-annual:     | 50                  |               |
| *                         | 4. DRD, 0-500 mR   | Calib. Due Date: | 40                  |               |
| *                         | 5. DRD, 0-5R   | Calib. Due Date: | 20                  |               |
| *                         | 6. DRD, 0-100R   | Calib. Due Date: | 10                  |               |
| <b>DRESS-OUT SUPPLIES</b> |  |                  |                     |               |
|                           | 1. Coveralls   |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 2. Cloth Hood  |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 3. Cotton Liners (pr.)   |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 4. Rubber Gloves (pr.)   |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 5. Surgical Gloves (pr.)   |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 6. Rubber Shoe Covers (pr.)                                      |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 7. Plastic Booties (pr.)   |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 8. T-Cuts (pr.)  |                  | 50                  |               |
|                           | 9. Whirl-Pack  |                  | 100                 |               |
|                           | 10. Tape (2" roll)   |                  | 10                  |               |
| 1/2                       | 11. Shaving Cream (can)  |                  | 1                   |               |
| 1/2                       | 12. Disposable Razors  |                  | 6                   |               |
| <b>OTHER EQUIPMENT</b>    |  |                  |                     |               |
| *                         | 1. SCBA  |                  | 2                   |               |
| *                         | 2. Air Sampler Model No.:  | Serial No.:      | Calib. Due Date:    | 1             |
|                           | 3. Silver Zeolite Cartridges                                     | Exp. Date:       | 20                  |               |
|                           | 4. Particulate Filters   |                  | 20                  |               |
|                           | 5. Whirl-Packs (labeled Air Sample Data)                         |                  | 20                  |               |
|                           | 6. Full-Face Respirator (perform visual inspection, update card) |                  | 12                  |               |
|                           | 7. Charcoal Canister   | Exp. Date:       | 24                  |               |
|                           | 8. Dosimeter Charger (electric)                                  |                  | 1                   |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

**ST. LUCIE PLANT**  
**HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37**  
**EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**OPERATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT**  
 (Sheet 3 of 4)

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| OTHER EQUIPMENT (continued)   | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
|---|---------------------|---------------|
| 9. Dosimeter Charger (battery)  | 2                   |               |
| 10. Contamination Smears and Envelopes/Folders  | 1500                |               |
| 11. Radiation Barrier Tape/Rope/Ribbon  | N/A                 |               |
| 12. Radiation Sign and Assorted Inserts   | 20                  |               |
| 13. Step-off Pads   | 20                  |               |
| 14. Poly Bags (yellow)  | 50                  |               |
| 15. Portable Fluorescent Lights   | 3                   |               |
| 16. Flashlights   | 24                  |               |
| 17. Rope (manila)   | N/A                 |               |
| 18. Insect Repellent (spray can)  | 10                  |               |
| 19. Decontamination Agent   | 1                   |               |
| 20. Bull Horn   | 1                   |               |
| 21. Plastic Rainsuits   | 50                  |               |
| 22. Clipboards (regular)  | 5                   |               |
| 23. Lined Tablets   | 10                  |               |
| 24. Note Pads   | 10                  |               |
| 25. Felt-Tip Pens (black)   | 24                  |               |
| 26. Ink Pens (black)  | 24                  |               |
| 27. Pencils   | 24                  |               |
| 28. Scissors  | 3                   |               |
| 29. Calculator  | 1                   |               |
| 30. Stapler with staples  | 1                   |               |
| 31. Bolt Cutters  | 1                   |               |
| 32. Batteries - Complete set of replacement batteries, both type and number, available for all equipment requiring batteries; check shelf life. | N/A                 |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

**ST. LUCIE PLANT**  
**HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37**  
**EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**OPERATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER EMERGENCY KIT**  
 (Sheet 4 of 4)

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES, LOGS |   | Avail.      | Unavail.    |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| 1.                          | EIPs (full set) (check for current revision)  |             |             |
| 2.                          | Emergency Response Directory (5 copies) (check for current revision)                                      |             |             |
| 3.                          | HPP-70 (check for current revision)   |             |             |
| 4.                          | HP-90 (check for current revision)  |             |             |
| 5.                          | HP-200 (full set) (check for current revision)  |             |             |
| 6.                          | COP-06.06 (check for current revision)  |             |             |
| 7.                          | COP-06.11, "Establishing Remote Laboratory for Analyses of Accident Samples" (check for current revision) |             |             |
| 8.                          | Radiation Exposure Summary Report   |             |             |
| 9.                          | HP Blank Survey Forms (Unit 1 and Unit 2)   |             |             |
| 10.                         | Field Monitoring Map  |             |             |
| 11.                         | Assembly Area Kit   |             |             |
|                             | Emergency Response Directory (1 copy) (check for current revision)  |             |             |
|                             | HP-207 (check for current revision)   |             |             |
|                             | HP-208 (check for current revision)   |             |             |
| 12.                         | Decon Log Notebook including:   |             |             |
|                             | Form HP207.1 (25 copies) (check for current revision)   |             |             |
|                             | Form HPP-70.1 (25 copies) (check for current revision)  |             |             |
| <b>COMMUNICATIONS TEST</b>  |   | <b>Pass</b> | <b>Fail</b> |
| 1.                          | Videolink Check   |             |             |
|                             | Perform check in accordance with Appendix B   |             |             |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Inventoried by: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**SITE ASSEMBLY STATION EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

|   | INSTRUMENTS  | Pass | Fail |
|---|--|------|------|
| * | 1. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument (Decon)      |      |      |
|   | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:        |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A  |      |      |
|   |  |      |      |
| * | 2. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument (Field Team) |      |      |
|   | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:        |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A  |      |      |
|   |  |      |      |
| * | 3. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument (Field Team) |      |      |
|   | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:        |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A  |      |      |
|   |  |      |      |
| * | 4. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument (Field Team) |      |      |
|   | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:        |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A  |      |      |
|   |  |      |      |
| * | 5. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument (Field Team) |      |      |
|   | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:        |      |      |
|   | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A  |      |      |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks



ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**SITE ASSEMBLY STATION EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DRESS-OUT SUPPLIES                      | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
|---|---------------------|---------------|
| 1. Coveralls                            | 10                  |               |
| 2. Cloth Hood                           | 10                  |               |
| 3. Cotton Liners (pr.)                  | 10                  |               |
| 4. Rubber Gloves (pr.)                  | 10                  |               |
| 5. Surgical Gloves (pr.)                | 10                  |               |
| 6. Rubber Shoe Covers (pr.)             | 10                  |               |
| 7. Plastic Booties (pr.)                | 10                  |               |
| 8. T-Cuts (pr.)                         | 10                  |               |
| 9. Whirl-Pack                           | 50                  |               |
| 10. Tape (2" roll)                      | 3                   |               |
| OTHER EQUIPMENT                         |                     |               |
| 1. Paper PCs                            | 10                  |               |
| 2. Radiation Barrier (Tape/Rope/Ribbon) | N/A                 |               |
| 3. Radiation Sign and Assorted Inserts  | 3                   |               |
| 4. Step-off Pads                        | 10                  |               |
| 5. Poly Bags (yellow)                   | 50                  |               |
| 6. 5 Gallon Jug of Water                | 1                   |               |
| 7. Waterless Hand Cleaner (can)         | 2                   |               |
| 8. Hand Rags                            | 50                  |               |
| 9. Towels                               | 6                   |               |
| 10. Shaving Cream (can)                 | 1                   |               |
| 11. Disposable Razors                   | 6                   |               |
| 12. First Aid Kit                       | 1                   |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 4**  
**SITE ASSEMBLY STATION EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 3 of 3)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES, LOGS                                  | Avail. | Unavail. |
|--|--------|----------|
| 1. Emergency Response Directory (check for current revision) |        |          |
| 2. HP-200 Series (full set) (check for current revision)     |        |          |
| 3. Notebook  |        |          |
| 4. Decon Log Clipboard with:                                 |        |          |
| Form HP 207.1 (25 copies) (check for current revision)       |        |          |
| 5. Decon Log Clipboard with:                                 |        |          |
| Form HPP-70.1 (25 copies) (check for current revision)       |        |          |
| COMMUNICATIONS TEST  | Pass   | Fail     |
| 1. Wall Phone  |        |          |
| Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B    |        |          |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Inventoried by: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

**ATTACHMENT 5  
SITE ASSEMBLY STATION-FIELD MONITORING TEAM EMERGENCY KIT  
(Sheet 1 of 2)**

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| INSTRUMENTS     |   | Pass             | Fail       |
|-----------------|---|------------------|------------|
| *               | 1. Portable Dose Rate Instrument ( $\geq 5R/hr$ )                         |                  |            |
|                 | Model No.:                  Serial No.:                  Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|                 | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                   |                  |            |
|                 |   |                  |            |
| *               | 2. Dual Channel Analyzer  |                  |            |
|                 | Model No.:                  Serial No.:                  Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|                 | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                   |                  |            |
| DOSIMETRY       |   | Minimum Quantity | As** Found |
| *               | 1. TLD, Whole Body    Semi-annual:  | 2                |            |
| *               | 2. EPD ***  | 2                |            |
| *               | 3. DRD, 0-5 R   | 2                |            |
| OTHER EQUIPMENT |   |                  |            |
| *               | 1. Air Sampler (auto battery-powered)                                     | 1                |            |
|                 | Model No.:                  Serial No.:                  Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|                 | 2. Silver Zeolite Cartridges                  Exp. Date:                  | 6                |            |
|                 | 3. Particulate Filters  | 6                |            |
|                 | 4. Whirl-Packs (labeled "Air Sample Data")                                | 6                |            |
|                 | 5. Surgical Gloves (pr.)  | 6                |            |
|                 | 6. Portable Radio   | 1                |            |
|                 | 7. Power Cord with Cigarette-Lighter Plug                                 | 1                |            |
|                 | 8. DC Power Receptacle with Battery Clips                                 | 1                |            |
|                 | 9. Microphone with Cable  | 1                |            |
|                 | 10. Magnetic-Mount Antenna  | 1                |            |
|                 | 11. Full Face Respirator (perform visual inspection, update card)         | 2                |            |
|                 | 12. Charcoal Canister    Exp. Date:                                       | 2                |            |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

\*\*\* Alarm setpoints: Dose - 4.5R, Dose Rate 10R/hr.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 5**  
**SITE ASSEMBLY STATION-FIELD MONITORING TEAM EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

**NOTE**  
Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| OTHER EQUIPMENT (continued)   | Minimum Quantity | As** Found      |
|---|------------------|-----------------|
| 13. Stopwatch   | 1                |                 |
| 14. Calculator  | 1                |                 |
| 15. Dosimeter Charger   | 1                |                 |
| 16. Tweezers  | 1                |                 |
| 17. Flashlight  | 1                |                 |
| 18. Batteries - Complete set of replacement batteries, both type and number, available for all equipment requiring batteries; check shelf life. | N/A              |                 |
| <b>DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES, LOGS</b>  | <b>Avail.</b>    | <b>Unavail.</b> |
| 1. Emergency Response Directory (check for current revision)  |                  |                 |
| 2 HP-202 (check for current revision)   |                  |                 |
| 3 (Form) Table 1 of HP-202 (2 copies) (check for current revision)  |                  |                 |
| 4 Form HP-202.1 (6 copies) (check for current revision)   |                  |                 |
| 5 Field Monitoring Log  |                  |                 |
| 6. Field Monitoring Maps  |                  |                 |

- \* Major Equipment
- \*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Inventoried by: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 6**  
**EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| INSTRUMENTS        |   | Pass                | Fail          |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|
| *                  | 1. Portable Dose Rate Instrument ( $\geq 5R/hr$ )       |                     |               |
|                    | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:       |                     |               |
|                    | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A |                     |               |
| *                  | 2. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument             |                     |               |
|                    | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:       |                     |               |
|                    | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A |                     |               |
| *                  | 3. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument             |                     |               |
|                    | Model No.:      Serial No.:      Calib. Due Date:       |                     |               |
|                    | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A |                     |               |
| DOSIMETRY          |   | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
| *                  | 1. TLD, Whole Body    Semi-annual:                      | 6                   |               |
| *                  | 2. DRD, 0-500 mR    Calib. Due Date:                    | 10                  |               |
| *                  | 3. DRD, 0-5 R      Calib. Due Date:                     | 5                   |               |
| DRESS-OUT SUPPLIES |   |                     |               |
|                    | 1. Coveralls  | 20                  |               |
|                    | 2. Cloth Hood   | 20                  |               |
|                    | 3. Cotton Liners (pr.)                                  | 20                  |               |
|                    | 4. Rubber Gloves (pr.)                                  | 20                  |               |
|                    | 5. Surgical Gloves (pr.)                                | 20                  |               |
|                    | 6. Rubber Shoe Covers (pr.)                             | 20                  |               |
|                    | 7. Plastic Booties (pr.)                                | 20                  |               |
|                    | 8. T-Cuts (pr.)   | 20                  |               |
|                    | 9. Whirl-Pack   | 50                  |               |
|                    | 10. Tape (2" roll)                                      | 5                   |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

**ATTACHMENT 6  
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY EMERGENCY KIT  
(Sheet 2 of 3)**

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| OTHER EQUIPMENT                    |   | Minimum Quantity | As** Found |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------|------------|
| 1.                                 | Full Face Respirator (perform visual inspection, update card)   | 6                |            |
| 2.                                 | Charcoal Canister    Exp. Date:   | 12               |            |
| 3.                                 | Dosimeter Charger (electric)  | 1                |            |
| 4.                                 | Dosimeter Charger (battery)   | 1                |            |
| 5.                                 | Silver Zeolite Cartridges    Exp. Date:   | 50               |            |
| 6.                                 | Contamination Smears and Envelopes/Folders  | 500              |            |
| 7.                                 | Radiation Barrier (Tape/Rope/Ribbon)  | N/A              |            |
| 8.                                 | Radiation Sign and Assorted Inserts   | 10               |            |
| 9.                                 | Step-off Pads   | 10               |            |
| 10.                                | Poly Bags (yellow)  | 10               |            |
| 11.                                | Plastic Rainsuits   | 20               |            |
| 12.                                | Batteries - Complete set of replacement batteries, both type and number, available for all equipment requiring batteries; check shelf life. | N/A              |            |
| <b>DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES, LOGS</b> |   | Avail.           | Unavail.   |
| 1.                                 | PSL Emergency Plan (check for current revision)   |                  |            |
| 2.                                 | EIPs (full set) (check for current revision)  |                  |            |
| 3.                                 | Emergency Response Directory (check for current revision)   |                  |            |
| 4.                                 | Florida Power & Light Company St. Lucie Plant Recovery Plan   |                  |            |
| 5.                                 | HP-90 (check for current revision)  |                  |            |
| 6.                                 | HP-200 Series (full set) (check for current revision)   |                  |            |
| 7.                                 | COP-06.06 (check for current revision)  |                  |            |
| 8.                                 | COP-06.11, "Establishing Remote Laboratory for Analyses of Accident Samples" (check for current revision)                                   |                  |            |
| <b>COMMUNICATIONS TEST</b>         |   | Pass             | Fail       |
| 1.                                 | NRC Emergency Notification System (ENS)   |                  |            |
|                                    | Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B   |                  |            |
| 2.                                 | NRC Health Physics Network (HPN)  |                  |            |
|                                    | Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B   |                  |            |
| 3.                                 | NRC Reactor Safety Counterpart Link (RSCL)  |                  |            |
|                                    | Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B.  |                  |            |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

**ST. LUCIE PLANT**  
**HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37**  
**EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

**ATTACHMENT 6**  
**EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FACILITY EMERGENCY KIT**  
 (Sheet 3 of 3)

**NOTE**

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| COMMUNICATIONS TEST - EMERGENCY OPERATIONS<br>FACILITY (EOF) (continued) |   | Pass | Fail |
|--|---|------|------|
| 4.   | NRC Protective Measures Counterpart Link (PMCL)<br>Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B.   |      |      |
| 5.   | NRC Management Counterpart Link (MCL)<br>Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B.   |      |      |
| 6.   | NRC Local Area Network (LAN)<br>Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B   |      |      |
| 7.   | Local Government Radio (LGR) Channel 2 (39.18 MHz)<br>Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B;<br><input type="checkbox"/> Unit 1, <input type="checkbox"/> Unit 2, <input type="checkbox"/> TSC (All 3 ok to pass) |      |      |
| 8.   | Local Government Radio (LGR) Channel 1 (39.10 MHz)<br>Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B;<br><input type="checkbox"/> Unit 1, <input type="checkbox"/> Unit 2, <input type="checkbox"/> TSC (All 3 ok to pass) |      |      |
| 9.   | Spectra Radio, HP Offsite Channel<br>Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B  |      |      |
| 10.  | State Warning Point (SWP) Hot Ring Down Phone (HRD)<br>Perform communications test in accordance with Appendix B  |      |      |
| 11.  | Videolink check<br>Perform check in accordance with Appendix B  |      |      |
| ¶ <sub>4</sub> 12.   | Test fax machines in rooms 102, 108 and 130 (send fax to EP at ext. 7514). Send using form similar to Appendix C.   |      |      |
| ¶ <sub>4</sub> 13.   | Test copy machines in rooms 102 and 131. Run copy using form similar to Appendix D.   |      |      |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Inventoried by: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 7**  
**HOSPITAL EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 1 of 2)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| INSTRUMENTS     |   | Pass             | Fail       |
|-----------------|---|------------------|------------|
| *               | 1. Portable Dose Rate Instrument ( $\geq 5R/hr$ )                         |                  |            |
|                 | Model No.:                  Serial No.:                  Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|                 | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                   |                  |            |
|                 |   |                  |            |
| *               | 2. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                               |                  |            |
|                 | Model No.:                  Serial No.:                  Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|                 | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                   |                  |            |
|                 |   |                  |            |
| *               | 3. Portable Count Rate (Frisker) Instrument                               |                  |            |
|                 | Model No.:                  Serial No.:                  Calib. Due Date: |                  |            |
|                 | Perform operability check in accordance with Appendix A                   |                  |            |
|                 |   |                  |            |
| DOSIMETRY       |   | Minimum Quantity | As** Found |
| *               | 1. TLD, Whole Body    Semi-annual:  | 12               |            |
|                 | 2. DRD, 0-20 R                                  Calib. Due Date:          | 5                |            |
| *               | 3. DRD, 0-500 mR                                  Calib. Due Date:        | 12               |            |
| OTHER EQUIPMENT |   |                  |            |
|                 | 1. Dosimeter Charger  | 1                |            |
|                 | 2. Contamination Smears and Envelopes/Folders                             | 500              |            |
|                 | 3. Radiation Barrier Tape/Rope/Ribbon                                     | N/A              |            |
|                 | 4. Radiation Sign and Assorted Inserts                                    | 5                |            |
|                 | 5. Step-off Pads  | 10               |            |
|                 | 6. Poly Bags (yellow)   | 20               |            |
|                 | 7. Herculite (may be pre-cut)   | N/A              |            |
|                 | 8. Decontamination Table and Accessories                                  | 1                |            |
|                 | 9. Tape (2" roll)   | 5                |            |
|                 | 10. Radioactive Material Tags   | 25               |            |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks



ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**ATTACHMENT 7**  
**HOSPITAL EMERGENCY KIT**  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

NOTE

Inspect all batteries during January and July inventories.

| OTHER EQUIPMENT (continued)   | Minimum<br>Quantity | As**<br>Found |
|---|---------------------|---------------|
| 11. Lined Tablets   | 2                   |               |
| 12. Note Pads   | 2                   |               |
| 13. Ink Pens (black)  | 12                  |               |
| 14. Batteries - Complete set of replacement batteries, both type and number, available for all equipment requiring batteries; check shelf life. | N/A                 |               |
| DOCUMENTS, PROCEDURES, LOGS   | Avail.              | Unavail.      |
| 1. Emergency Response Directory (check for current revision)  |                     |               |
| 2. HPP-70 (check for current revision)  |                     |               |
| 3. HPP-101 (check for current revision)   |                     |               |
| 4. HP-207 (check for current revision)  |                     |               |
| 5. HP-208 (check for current revision)  |                     |               |
| 6. Form HPP-101.1 (5 copies) (check for current revision)   |                     |               |
| 7. Form HPP-70.1 (5 copies) (check for current revision)  |                     |               |

\* Major Equipment

\*\* Codes: P=Pass, F=Fail, R=See Remarks

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Inventoried by: \_\_\_\_\_ Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX A**  
**OPERABILITY INSTRUCTIONS**  
(Sheet 1 of 5)

1. Portable Dose Rate Instrument - Check calibration sticker, battery test and response to supplied check source.

**NOTE**

Kit check sources should not be stored near the kit TLDs.

2. Portable Count Rate Instrument - Check calibration sticker, battery test (unplug line cord) and response to supplied check source.
3. Battery and Operational Checks of the Ludlum Model 2218.

**NOTE**

- Should it be necessary to use Channel 2, items contained within parentheses are settings to be used for Channel 2.
- A layout of the Ludlum Model 2218 is provided in Figure 1 to this Appendix.

Verify that the RECYCLE knob is OFF. The knob is labeled and located on the rear panel of the instrument.

- 3.1 Check the battery as follows:

**NOTE**

If an instrument fails the battery check, it can be used only if it is connected to AC power and therefore should be replaced with an instrument capable of passing this operability check.

1. Turn the POWER knob to "BAT".
2. Unplug the AC line cord.
3. Depress the BAT testbutton.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX A**  
**OPERABILITY INSTRUCTIONS**  
(Sheet 2 of 5)

3. (continued)

3.1 (continued)

4. Observe the condition below the RATE SCALE.
5. If battery condition is not within the acceptable BAT TEST range, plug in the AC line cord and turn the POWER knob to CHARGE. Attach a label to the instrument stating "Instrument is charging, started charge at \_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM on \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_".
6. If the battery condition is acceptable, then continue with the steps below.

3.2 Set the STABILIZER toggle switch to OFF.

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Steps 3.3 through 3.15.4 are initially performed on Channel 1.</p> |
|---|

- 3.3 Ch1 (Ch2), set the ADD-OFF-SUBTRACT knob to ADD.
- 3.4 Ch2 (Ch1), set the ADD-OFF-SUBTRACT knob to OFF
- 3.5 Ch1 and Ch2, set the ON-BYPASS toggle switch to BYPASS.
- 3.6 Ch1 (Ch2), set the WINDOW and the THRESHOLD dials IAW (in accordance with) settings on the side of the 2218 cabinet.
- 3.7 Set the unused Channel's WINDOW and THRESHOLD dials to 10.0.
- 3.8 Ch1 (Ch2), set the IN-OUT toggle switch to IN.
- 3.9 Ch2 (Ch1), set the IN-OUT toggle switch to OUT.
- 3.10 Set the MINUTES knob to X1.
- 3.11 Set the LIVE-CLOCK toggle switch to LIVE.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX A**  
**OPERABILITY INSTRUCTIONS**  
(Sheet 3 of 5)

3. (continued)

3.12 Set the F-S (Fast-Slow) toggle switch to S.

3.13 Set the Ch1-Ch2-Scaler knob to SCALER.

3.14 Set the MINUTES thumbwheel to 01.

3.15 Perform a source check as follows:

1. Place the Ba-133 check source in the shield under the detector.
2. Depress the COUNT-RESET button to start counting.
3. When counting stops, compare the displayed counts with the acceptance range that is located on the side of the instrument.
4. If the displayed counts are within the acceptance range then go to step 3.17. If the displayed counts are not within the acceptance range then go to step 3.16.

3.16 High voltage (HV) adjustments are performed as follows:

1. Set the MINUTES knob to EXT.
2. Place the Ba-133 check source in the shield under the detector.
3. Depress the COUNT-RESET button to start counting.
4. Observe the COUNTS/MINUTE (Count Rate Meter) scale while making small adjustments in voltage to obtain the **maximum** count rate achievable.
5. Increase or decrease the voltage with the HV (High Voltage) dial.
6. Set the MINUTES knob to X1.
7. Depress the COUNT-RESET button to start counting.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX A**  
**OPERABILITY INSTRUCTIONS**  
(Sheet 4 of 5)

3. (continued)

3.16 (continued)

8. When counting stops, compare the displayed counts with the acceptance range that is located on the side of the instrument.
9. If the displayed counts are within the acceptance range then go to step 3.17. If the displayed counts are not within the acceptance range then repeat steps 3.3 through 3.15.4 using channel 2.

3.17 If the instrument successfully completed the operational response check, record the results on the appropriate Attachment.

3.18 If the instrument did not successfully complete the operational check, using channel 2:

1. Tag the instrument OUT OF SERVICE, give the reason.
2. Record the results in the appropriate Attachment.
3. Give the reason for failure in the Remarks section.

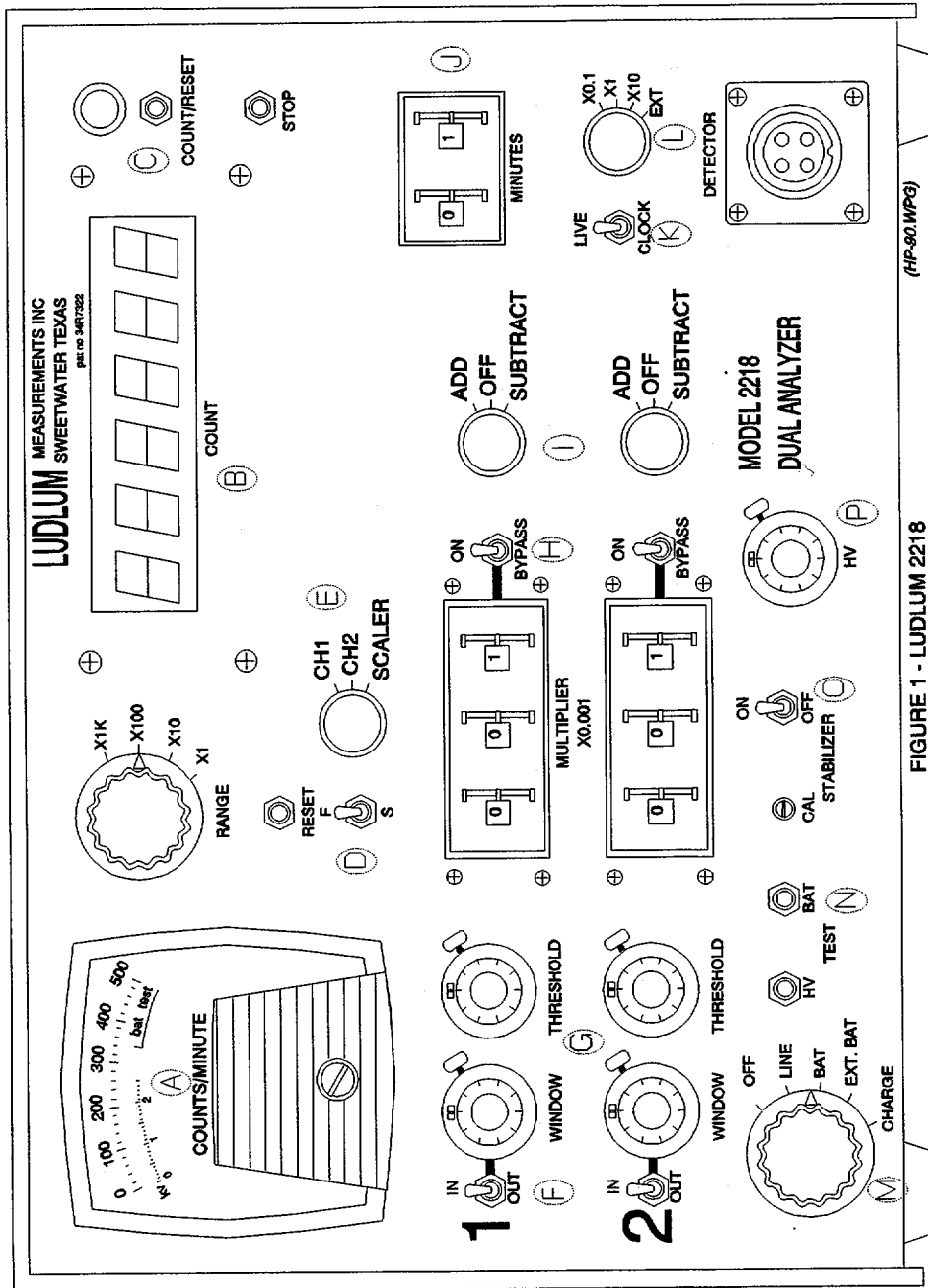
3.19 If the instrument successfully completed the operational response check using channel 2, record the results on the appropriate Attachment and label the instrument "use channel 2".

3.20 Turn the power knob to CHARGE.

4. Scaler and Detector - check the calibration sticker and response to supplied check source. This is a response check only; use the supplied kit check source used for dose rate instruments.

**ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

**APPENDIX A  
OPERABILITY INSTRUCTIONS  
(Sheet 5 of 5)**



| Battery Check  | HV Adjustment   | Count Verification  | Operational Check (Ch1)   |
|--|---|---|---|
| M - set to "BAT"<br>N - depress testbutton to check battery condition<br>A - Indicates battery condition on "BAT TEST" scale | L - set to "EXT"<br>C - depress button to start count<br>P - adjust voltage<br>A - observe maximum count rate | L - set to "X1"<br>C - depress button to start count<br>B - compare counts with acceptance range for the instrument | O - toggle to "OFF"<br>I - Ch1 to "ADD;" Ch2 to "OFF"<br>H - toggle to "BYPASS" for Ch1 and Ch2<br>G - Ch1 set WINDOW and THRESHOLD in accordance with settings on side of instrument; Ch2 set WINDOW and THRESHOLD to "10.0"<br>F - toggle to "IN" for Ch1 and "OUT" for Ch2 |
|  |   |   | L - set to "X1"<br>K - toggle to "LIVE"<br>D - toggle to "S"<br>E - set to "SCALER"<br>J - set to "01"<br>C - depress button to start count   |

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 1 of 15)

- I. Control Rooms /R37
  - A. Unit 1 Control Room emergency communications equipment is tested in accordance with plant Operating Procedure 1-0010125, "Schedule of Periodic Tests, Checks and Calibrations."
  - B. Unit 2 Control Room emergency communications equipment is tested in accordance with plant Operating Procedure 2-0010125, "Schedule of Periodic Tests, Checks and Calibrations."
  
- II. Technical Support Center (TSC) /R37
  - A. Technical Support Center emergency communications equipment is tested in accordance with EPIP-13, "Maintaining Emergency Preparedness - Emergency Exercises, Drills, Tests and Evaluations".
  
- III. Operational Support Center (OSC)
  - A. "Videolink" - the "Videolink" is a closed circuit audio/visual communications link originating in the TSC with feeds to the OSC and the Emergency Operations Facility.
    - 1. Instructions for Testing
      - a. Contact someone to go to the TSC to assist with the test of the "Videolink", if not previously arranged.
      - b. Turn on the television sets in both Rooms 2200 and 2300.
      - c. Set the channel selector to channel 9 and adjust volume.
      - d. Request the person in the TSC to provide a test broadcast.
      - e. Operability is verified if both the video picture and audio output are received on the television sets in both rooms. The picture must be clear and the audio free from static.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 2 of 15)

III. (continued)

A. (continued)

1. (continued)

- f. Record operability status on the inventory form (Attachment 3).
- g. If the "Videolink" is inoperable (one or both television sets), notify Emergency Planning.
- h. Following completion of the tests, turn off the television sets in rooms 2200 and 2300.

IV. Emergency Operations Facility (EOF)

Testing the NRC Emergency Telecommunications System (FTS 2000).

A. Emergency Notification System (ENS)

- 1. Phone number: (700) 821-0005
- 2. 3 extensions
  - a. Room 101, NRC Table
  - b. Room 101, Recovery Manager Table
  - c. Room 114



ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 3 of 15)

## IV. (continued)

## A. (continued)

## 3. Test

- a. Check all three phones for dial tone by lifting the handset of the telephone and listening for a dial tone.
- b. Using one of the phone extensions, call the NRC Operation Center (NRCOC) by lifting the handset and dialing the first number listed on the sticker located on the telephone cradle. No access code is necessary, just dial all ten digits of the number. If the main number is busy, dial the backup number. Alternate numbers until contact is made.
- c. After the NRCOC Duty Officer answers, inform him as follows: "This is the St. Lucie Emergency Operations Facility. I am conducting a check of the ENS, how do you receive me?" Ask the NRCOC Duty Officer if he wishes to call back, if so give him the telephone number and await the call.
- d. The test is passed if (1) all phones have dial tone, (2) the link is operable, and (3) the NRCOC is successfully contacted.
- e. Record the test result on the inventory form (Attachment 6).
- f. If the test is a failure, see information under Trouble Notification.

## B. Health Physics Network (HPN)

1. Phone number: (700) 821-0003
2. 3 extensions
  - a. Room 101, NRC Table
  - b. Room 103 (2)
3. Go to step F, Test Procedure

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 4 of 15)

IV. (continued)

C. Reactor Safety Counterpart Link (RSCL)

1. Phone number: (700) 821-0008
2. 2 extensions
  - a. Room 101, NRC Table
  - b. Room 114
3. Go to step F, Test Procedure

D. Protective Measures Counterpart Link (PMCL)

1. Phone number: (700) 821-0006
2. 2 extensions
  - a. Room 101, NRC Table
  - b. Room 114
3. Go to step F, Test Procedure.

E. Management Counterpart Link (MCL)

1. Phone number: (700) 821-0004
2. 2 extensions
  - a. Room 101, NRC Table
  - b. Room 114
3. Go to step F, Test Procedure

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 5 of 15)

## IV. (continued)

## F. Test Procedure for HPN, RSCL, PMCL and MCL.

## 1. For each communication link, do the following:

- a. Check all extensions for dial tone by lifting the handset of the telephone and listening for a dial tone.
- b. Check link operability by using the phones on the NRC Table in Room 101. Each link must be able to call-out and receive a call to pass. Use the following call scheme:

HPN: Dial 700-821-0008

RSCL: Dial 700-821-0006

PMCL: Dial 700-821-0004

MCL: Dial 700-821-0003

- c. The test is passed if (1) all phones have dial tone and (2) the link is operable.
- d. Record the test result on the inventory form (Attachment 6) for each communication link.
- e. If the test is a failure, see information under Trouble Notification.

## G. Local Area Network (LAN)

1. Phone number: (700) 821-0007.
2. 1 extension
  - a. Room 114
3. Test
  - a. Check the telephone line by plugging in a telephone, lifting the handset and listening for a dial tone.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 6 of 15)

## IV. (continued)

## H. Trouble Notification

1. If any aspect of the Emergency Telecommunications System is inoperable notify the NRC Operations Center in Rockville, Maryland by using a commercial telephone and dialing one of the following numbers:

(301) 951-0550

(301) 816-5100

2. Provide the following information (per IN 86-97):

a. Name of contact - Donna Calabrese, Rick Walker or Steve Knapp

b. Phone number of contact - Donna Calabrese  
(561) 467-7185

Rick Walker  
(561) 467-7170

Steve Knapp  
(561) 467-7246

c. Location of contact - FPL/PSL  
6501 S. Ocean  
Jensen Beach, Florida  
34957

d. Any other information that would expedite repair, if known or as requested.

3. Notify Donna Calabrese, Rick Walker or Steve Knapp.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 7 of 15)

IV. (continued)

- I. The Local Government Radio (LGR) has two low band radio frequencies utilized by St. Lucie County, Martin County, the St. Lucie Plant Control Rooms, the Technical Support Center and the Emergency Operations Facility. This is a backup to the State Hot Ring Down Phone Circuit.

There are two Motorola Command Series radios, one set to the primary channel, F2 (39.180 MHz, State channel 1) and the other set to the secondary channel, F1 (39.100 MHz, State channel 2). The test includes testing both channels with the Unit 1 Control Room, the Unit 2 Control Room, and the Technical Support Center.

**CAUTION**

To safeguard against potential damage resulting from lightning striking the EOF, power cords for the LGR and HP Off-Site Channel Radios are left disconnected when not in use. The phone cables to each radio are NOT to be disconnected.

1. Powering Up the Radio:
  - a. Plug the power cord from each radio unit into the wall outlets behind the table. The F2 light will illuminate.
  - b. Ensure the phone cable from each radio is plugged into one of the 3 phone jacks on the wall behind the table. All the jacks are wired for all 3 radios (LGR F1, LGR F2, and Department of Health (DOH)). (The DOH radio is NOT included in this test).

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 8 of 15)

IV. (continued)

I. (continued)

**NOTE**

Prior to commencing the testing with the Control Rooms, contact someone at the plant to go to the TSC to assist with testing of the TSC radios.

2. Instructions for Testing:

Control Rooms

- a. Call one of the Plant St. Lucie Control Rooms and ask them to standby for testing the LGR.
- b. Begin by testing the radio which is set to channel F2, the channel normally monitored by the Control Rooms.
- c. The radio may be operated either by depressing the "transmit" button on the console or by removing the handset and depressing the "push-to-talk" bar in the handset. The "xmit" light is lit during transmission. Transmit the following: "St. Lucie Unit 1 or 2 (whichever you arranged to test with), this is St. Lucie EOF, come in please, over." Following acknowledgement from the Control Room, continue with: "St. Lucie Plant, this is the St. Lucie EOF conducting a communications test, how do you read, over?" If the Control Room confirms clear transmission and you can confirm clear reception of the response, then have the radio switched to channel F1, following termination of the message, and standby for a test. End the transmission with: "This is St. Lucie EOF, out." If transmission is unsuccessful, call the Control Room and have the radio switched to channel F1. Proceed to the next step.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 9 of 15)

IV. (continued)

I. (continued)

2. (continued)

- d. Now test the radio which is set to channel F1. Transmit the following: "St. Lucie Plant, this is St. Lucie EOF, come in please, over." Following acknowledgement from the Control Room, continue with: "St. Lucie Plant, this is the St. Lucie EOF conducting a communications test, how do you read, over?" If the Control Room confirms a clear transmission and you can confirm clear reception of the response, then end the transmission with: "This concludes this communications test, reset the radio to channel F2, this is St. Lucie EOF, KNGR 874 over and out." If transmission is unsuccessful, call the Control Room and have the radio reset to channel F2. Proceed to the next step.
- e. Record operability status on the inventory form (Attachment 6).
- f. If one or both channels of the system is/are inoperable, then notify an Emergency Preparedness Coordinator or the Emergency Preparedness Supervisor.
- g. Repeat the test procedure in Steps c - f above with the other Control Room.

Technical Support Center

- a. Contact someone at the plant to go to the TSC to assist with the radio test, if not previously arranged.
- b. Begin by testing the radio which is set to channel F2, the channel the radio in the TSC is set on.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 10 of 15)

IV. (continued)

I. (continued)

2. (continued)

- c. Transmit the following: "St. Lucie TSC, this is St. Lucie EOF, come in please, over." Following acknowledgement from the TSC, continue with: "St. Lucie TSC, this is the St. Lucie EOF conducting a communications test, how do you read, over?" If the TSC confirms clear transmission and you can confirm clear reception of the response, then have the radio switched to channel F1 (by depressing the "F1/F2" button), following termination of the message, and standby for a test. End the transmission with: "This is St. Lucie EOF, out." If transmission is unsuccessful, call the TSC and have the radio switched to channel F1. Proceed to the next step.
  - d. Now test the radio which is set to channel F1. Transmit the following: "St. Lucie TSC, this is St. Lucie EOF, come in please, over." Following acknowledgement from the TSC, continue with: "St. Lucie TSC, this is St. Lucie EOF conducting a communications test, how do you read, over?" If the TSC confirms a clear transmission and you can confirm clear reception of the response, then end the transmission with: "This concludes this communications test, reset the radio to channel F2, this is St. Lucie EOF KNGR 874 over and out." If transmission is unsuccessful, call the TSC and have the radio reset to channel F2. Proceed to the next step.
  - e. Record operability status on the inventory form (Attachment 6).
  - f. If one or both channels of the system is/are inoperable, then notify an Emergency Preparedness Coordinator or the Emergency Preparedness Supervisor.
3. Powering Down the Radio:
- a. Unplug the phone cables from both radios from the wall phone jacks.
  - b. Unplug both radios from the wall outlets.



ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 11 of 15)

## IV. (continued)

- J. HP Off-site Channel is a unique 900 MHz channel (TX 939.9375 - RX 900.9375) for communications with the off-site Field Monitoring Teams. The radio is a Motorola Spectra which has been set up so that the HP Off-site Channel is the "home" channel, but it has also been programmed for other channels of the plant 900 MHz trunking system.
1. Powering Up the Radio:
    - a. Plug the power cord into the wall outlet behind the table.
    - b. Press the red button on the speaker box (Astron RS-12S) to the up position, button will illuminate.
    - c. Depress the "pwr" button on the Spectra radio.
  2. Instructions for Testing:
    - a. Contact someone at the plant to go to the TSC to assist with the radio test, if not previously arranged.
    - b. The home channel is "off-site," if this channel is not selected (on the LED), then depress the "sel" button until "off-site" shows in the display.
    - c. Press the transmit side (with the lightning bolt) of the microphone base and announce: "St. Lucie TSC, this is the St. Lucie EOF, come in please, over." Following acknowledgement from the TSC, continue with: "St. Lucie TSC, this is the St. Lucie EOF conducting a communications test, how do you read?" If the TSC confirms clear transmission and you can confirm clear reception of the response, then end the transmission with: "This concludes this communications test, this is St. Lucie EOF, WMIF 540 over and out."
    - d. Record operability status on the inventory form (Attachment 6).
    - e. If the radio is inoperable, then notify an Emergency Preparedness Coordinator or the Emergency Preparedness Supervisor.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 12 of 15)

IV. (continued)

J. (continued)

3. Powering Down the Radio:

- a. Depress the "pwr" button on the Spectra radio.
- b. Press red button of the speaker box to the down position (light will extinguish).
- c. Unplug the power cord from the wall outlet.

K. The State Warning Point (SWP) Hot Ring Down (HRD) circuit is a dedicated phone system linking the State agencies, St. Lucie County and Martin County with the Plant Control Rooms, Technical Support Center and the Emergency Operations Facility.

1. Instructions for Testing.

- a. Go to the Division of Emergency Management's office Room 108, in the EOF and locate the phone labeled Hot Ring Down (HRD).
- b. Pick up the handset and dial the State Warning Point (SWP) in Tallahassee. This is done by dialing 100. The State Warning Point Duty Officer will acknowledge by saying, "This is State Warning Point, go ahead." You in turn will announce "This is St. Lucie EOF, I am conducting a communications check, how do you receive me? The State will acknowledge. Request the State Warning Point to call you back on Station number 123.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 13 of 15)

IV. (continued)

K. (continued)

1. (continued)

c. Self test procedure for additional extensions.

(1) Conduct a self test on 2 extensions.

A. Extension 120 in the conference room

B. Extensions 122 and 124 in the bull pen

/R37

(2) To perform the self test, adjust the volume control to the mid-range position. Lift the handset and press the push to talk bar while speaking into the handset mouthpiece. You should hear yourself in the handset earpiece (this is called sidetone). Now locate the black button on the rear of the telephone next to the power connector. Activate the test mode by holding this button down while simultaneously depressing the push to talk bar and speaking into the handset mouthpiece. Voice should now be heard in the speaker.

Satisfactory completion of the self test is determined when the presence of sidetone is detected while pressing the push to talk bar and speaking into the handset, and when a loopback of the speaker's voice is heard in the loudspeaker while pressing the test switch located on the rear of the terminal. The self test is a complete audio loopback of the terminal's audio circuits up to, but not including, the line matching transformers. As such, this test is a good method to evaluate instrument performance.

d. Record operability status on the inventory form (Attachment 6).

e. If the system is inoperable, notify an Emergency Preparedness Coordinator or the Emergency Preparedness Supervisor.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 14 of 15)

## IV. (continued)

- L. "Videolink" - the "Videolink" is a closed circuit audio/visual communications link originating in the TSC with feeds to the OSC and the EOF.
  - 1. Instructions for Testing
    - a. Contact someone at the plant to go to the TSC to assist with the test of the "Videolink", if not previously arranged.
    - b. Obtain key #14 from the keybox in room 107. The key to the keybox is located on the wall next to the box.
    - c. Use key #14 to unlock room 132.
    - d. Turn on the master video switch located in the rack mount cabinet.
    - e. In the "Bullpen", room 101, turn on the two television sets using the remote controls (one for each television set) on the Recovery Manager's table.
    - f. Set the channel selector to channel 7 and adjust volume.
    - g. Request the person in the TSC to provide a test broadcast.
    - h. Operability is verified if both the video picture and the audio output are received on both television sets. The picture must be clear and the audio free from static.
    - i. Record operability status on the inventory form (Attachment 6).
    - j. If the "Videolink" is inoperable (one or both television sets), notify Emergency Planning.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX B**  
**INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**  
(Sheet 15 of 15)

IV. (continued)

L. (continued)

1. (continued)

k. Following the completion of the test:

1. Turn off both television sets in room 101.
2. Turn off the master video switch in room 132.
3. Lock room 132.
4. Return key #14 to the keybox.

V. Site Assembly Station

A. Conduct functional check of the Site Assembly Station (SAS) telephone located on the west wall.

1. Place a local call and request a call back to ensure that the phone works properly.
2. Record operability status on the inventory form (Attachment 4).
3. If the phone is inoperable, notify Emergency Planning.

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX C**  
**FAX TEST FOR EOF MACHINES**

TO: EP DEPT

467-7514

THIS IS A TEST FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_

ST. LUCIE PLANT  
HEALTH PHYSICS OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. HP-90, REVISION 37  
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

**APPENDIX D**  
**COPIER TEST FOR EOF MACHINES**

TEST DATE \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

TEST PERFORMED BY \_\_\_\_\_